

INDEX TO PUBLIC TREATIES.

A.	Page.		Page.
<i>Alabama Claims,</i> Treaty for settlement of—Great Britain, 1871	355	<i>Algiers—Continued.</i>	
<i>Alaska,</i> Treaty for cession of—Russia, 1867	671	5. Enemy's property to pass free in ves- sels of each party	6
<i>Algiers,</i> Treaty of peace and amity, Sep- tember 5, 1795	1-5	6. Citizens or subjects taken on board an enemy's vessel to be liberated.....	6
1. Peace established.....	1	7. Passports to vessels of each party... Right of visit restricted.....	6
2. Commercial intercourse regulated.....	1	Offenders to be punished for abusing the right of visit.....	6
3. Vessels of each nation to pass unmo- lested.....	1	Vessels of war of United States to suf- fer Algerine cruisers to pass unmo- lested	6
4. Examination of passports of vessels and ships of war.....	2	8. What shall be a sufficient passport... 9. Provisions to be furnished to vessels in need, at market price.....	7
5. No Algerine cruiser to take any person out of a vessel of the United States.....	2	10. Protection to property and crew of vessels cast ashore.....	7
6. Stranded vessels of United States to be relieved.....	2	11. Protection of vessels in ports.....	7
7. Algerines not to sell vessels of war to enemies of United States.....	2	12. Commerce on footing of most favored nations	7
8. When passport is not necessary.....	2	13. Consuls not responsible for debts of citizens	7
9. When other Barbary States not to sell prizes in Algiers.....	2	14. Salutes to vessels of war of United States.....	7
10. United States vessels may send prizes into ports of the regency.....	2	15. Pretexts arising from religious opin- ions not to interrupt harmony..... Consuls may travel within territories of each party.....	8
11. Treatment of ships of war of the United States.....	3	16. How disputes may be settled	8
12. How slaves shall be redeemed	3	17. Prisoners of war not to be made slaves	8
13. Settlement of estates of citizens of United States.....	3	To be exchanged within twelve months	8
14. No citizen of United States compelled to purchase goods or pay debts of another.....	3	18. Captured American vessels not to be sold in Algiers.....	8
15. How disputes shall be settled.....	3	19. Consuls of United States to decide dis- putes between American citizens..	8
16. Punishment for assault.....	3	20. Assault, &c., how punished.....	9
17. Privileges of consul of the United States.....	4	21. Consul of United States not to pay du- ties	9
18. In case of war, citizens of United States may embark unmolested....	4	22. Estates of citizens of the United States dying in Algiers.....	9
19. Citizens of either nation, captured by the other, to be set at liberty.....	4	Treaty of peace and amity, De- cember 22-23, 1816	9-14
20. Vessels of war to be saluted.....	4	1. Peace and friendship.....	10
21. Consul not to pay duty.....	4	Favors in navigation and commerce..	10
22. War not to be declared immediately in case of breach of treaty	4	2. Tribute abolished.....	10
Sum to be paid to the Dey	4	3. Restitution of prisoners, &c.....	10
Certificate of David Humphries.....	5	4. Delivery of cotton, &c.....	10
Ratifications.....	5	5. Enemy's property in vessels of either party	10
Treaty of peace and amity, June 30-July 6, 1815	5-9	6. Treatment of citizens taken on board an enemy's vessel.....	10
1. Peace and friendship.....	5	7. Passports to vessels	10
Favors in navigation and commerce to be common.....	5	Right of visit limited.....	10
2. Tribute abolished.....	5	Abuse of right of visit.....	11
3. Prisoners to be delivered up.....	5	Treatment of Algerine cruisers.....	11
4. Indemnification to American citizens.	6	8. Passport, what sufficient.....	11
		9. Supplies, &c., to vessels in distress...	11

	Page.		Page.
<i>Algiers—Continued.</i>		<i>Argentine Confederation.</i>	
10. Property and crew of wrecked ves-	11	Treaty of friendship, commerce,	
sels	11	and navigation, July 27,	
11. Protection of vessels of either party		1853.	16-20
in ports of the other	11	1. Perpetual amity	17
12. Protection to merchants, seamen, &c.	11	2. Reciprocal freedom of commerce	17
Immunities, &c., to consuls	11	Privileges of citizens	17
13. Consul not responsible for debts of		Ships of war, post-office and passenger	
citizens	12	packets	17
14. Salutes to vessels of war	12	3. Favors to become common	17
Christian captives seeking refuge	12	4. No discriminating duties on products	17
15. Religious opinions not to be a pretext		5. No discriminating duties, &c., on ves-	
for war	12	sels	18
Consuls may travel within territories		6. Drawbacks and bounties	18
of each party	12	7. Nationality of vessels, how established	18
16. Disputes arising from violation of		8. Privileges of citizens as to trading and	
treaty	12	doing business	18
17. Prisoners of war	12	9. Acquisition and disposal of property,	
18. Treatment of prizes in case of war		&c.	18
between United States and third		Estates of deceased residents	19
power	13	10. Provision against military service,	
19. Settlement of disputes between citi-		forced loans, taxes, &c	19
zens, &c	13	11. Appointment, &c., of consuls	19
20. Murder or assault, punishment for	13	Privileges, &c., of diplomatic agents	
21. Free entry for consul of United States	13	and consuls	19
22. Disposal of effects of citizens of		12. Treatment of citizens of either party	
United States dying in Algiers	13	in time of war	19
Article additional and explanatory	13, 14	13. Persons and property, protection of	20
<i>Alienage, (see Real Estate.)</i>		Religious privileges	20
Not to affect titles to certain lands—Great		Right of burial	20
Britain, 1794	274	14. Ratifications	20
<i>Alliance,</i>		<i>Arson. (See Extradition.)</i>	
Treaty of, with France	201	<i>Assassination. (See Extradition.)</i>	
Neither party shall make peace with		<i>Assault. (See Extradition.)</i>	
Great Britain without the other's con-		<i>Asylum, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agree-</i>	
sent	202	<i>ments; Wrecks.)</i>	
Other powers to be invited to accede to		Vessels seeking asylum through stress of	
the alliance	202	weather, &c., to be treated with	
Right reserved to Spain to participate	213	humanity, and allowed to repair and	
<i>Amazon River,</i>		depart—	
Free navigation of—Bolivia, 1868	75	Bolivia, 1858	71
<i>Anchorage Dues. (See Reciprocal Commercial</i>		Brazil, 1828	83
<i>Agreements.)</i>		Central America, 1825	97
<i>Arbitration, (see Claims.)</i>		Chili, 1832	105
Of differences with Great Britain regard-		Colombia, 1824	151
ing indemnity for slaves	303	Ecuador, 1839	189
Award under treaty of Ghent	307, 308	France, 1778	209
For settlement of northeastern boundary	312	Great Britain, 1794, (as to American ves-	
Of the Alabama claims	356	sels)	280
Of other claims growing out of the rebel-		Guatemala, 1849	380
lion	360	Hayti, 1864	415
Respecting fisheries under treaty of		Mexico, 1831	478
Washington of May 8, 1871	362	Morocco, 1787, 1836, (as to United States	
Of the northwest water boundary	366	vessels)	517, 522
Of claims against Spain for wrongs com-		Netherlands, 1782	537
mitted in the island of Cuba	720, 721	New Granada, 1846	552
By Dey of Algiers of disputes with		Nicaragua, 1867	570
Tripoli	756	Peru, 1851	616
Provision for, in case of differences with		Peru-Bolivia, 1836	603
Mexico	500	Portugal, 1840	636
<i>Argentine Confederation,</i>		Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	645, 653, 659
Treaty for free navigation of		San Salvador, 1850	677
rivers Paraná and Uru-		Sardinia, 1838	686
guay, July 10, 1853.	15, 16	Spain, 1795	706
1. Free navigation of the Paraná and		Sweden, 1783	728
Uruguay	15	Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
2. Loading and unloading vessels	15	Venezuela, 1836	789
3. Beacons and marks	15	To be exempt from payment of duties—	
4. Collection of duties and dues to be		Morocco, 1787, 1816, (as to American ves-	
uniform	15	sels)	517, 522
5. Government and possession of the		Unless cargo entered for consumption—	
island of Martin Garcia	16	Hawaiian Islands, 1849	410
6. Navigation of rivers in time of war	16	Sardinia, 1838	686
7. Other South American governments		Two Sicilies, 1845	775
may accede to treaty	16	To be subject to no charges except pilot-	
8. United States to have privileges of		age—	
most favored nation	16	New Granada, 1846	552
9. Ratifications	16		

	Page.
Asylum—Continued.	
Unloading and reloading, not to be considered an act of commerce—	
Sardinia, 1838	686
Two Sicilies, 1855	783
Vessels seeking asylum to be treated as national vessels—	
Sardinia, 1838	686
Two Sicilies, 1855	783
No asylum to be given in ports of the United States to prizes captured from Great Britain—Prussia, 1799	653
Shelter not to be given in ports of one party to prizes captured from the other—	
France, 1778	203
Great Britain, 1794	280
Consulates not to be used as places of asylum—	
France, 1798	220
German Empire, 1871	256
Italy, 1868	433
Aubaine, Droit De, (see Personal Property; Real Estate,)	
Abolished by treaties with—	
Bavaria, 1845	41
France, 1778	206
Hesse Cassel, 1844	422
Nassau, 1846	531
Saxony, 1845	690
Württemberg, 1844	809
Austria,	
Treaty of commerce and navigation August 27, 1829	21-24
1. Reciprocal liberty of commerce and navigation	21
2. Equality of tonnage duties, port charges, &c	21
3. No discrimination in duties on imports	22
4. Applicability of stipulations	22
5. Equality of duties on products	22
Equality of prohibitions	22
No discrimination in duties on exports	22
6. Bounties and drawbacks	22
7. Coasting-trade	23
8. Vessels of the parties to be equally favored in making purchases	23
9. Favors granted to other nations to become common	23
10. Consular officers, appointment and powers of	23
11. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	23
Property of absent heirs	23
Property of residents dying intestate	23
12. Duration of treaty	24
13. Ratifications	24
Convention relative to property, consuls, &c., May 8, 1848	24-26
1. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	25
2. Real property, time allowed heirs for disposal of	25
3. Property of absent heirs to be taken care of	25
4. Appointment of consular officers	25
Settlement of disputes between masters and crews	25
Reclamation of deserters	25
5. Duration of convention	26
6. Ratifications	26
Extradition convention, July 3, 1856	26-28
1. Extradition of criminals	27

	Page.
Austria—Continued.	
Evidence of criminality required	27
Expenses of arrest and delivery, by whom paid	27
Provisions not to apply retrospectively	27
Nor to political offenses	27
2. Neither party to surrender its own citizens	27
3. Criminals may be retained to answer for local offenses	27
4. Duration of convention	28
5. Ratifications	26
Consular convention, July 11, 1870	28-33
1. Appointment of consular officers	28
Commissions and exequaturs	29
2. Rights of consuls when citizens of the state appointing them	29
When not citizens of the state appointing them	29
3. Testimony of consular officers, how may be taken	29
4. Flags, inscriptions, &c	29
5. Consular archives inviolable	29
6. Acting consular officers	30
7. Vice-consuls and consular agents	30
8. Application to local or national authorities	30
9. Power to receive and verify papers	30
10. To take depositions, &c	31
11. Settlement of disputes between masters and crews	31
12. Reclamation of deserters	31
13. Settlement of damages suffered by vessels at sea	32
14. Salvage of wrecked vessels	32
15. Prerogatives of consular officers	32
16. Residents dying intestate	33
17. Duration of convention	33
Ratifications	33
Convention relative to naturalization, Sept. 20, 1870	33-35
1. Who to be deemed naturalized citizens	33
Declaration of intention, effect of	33
2. Liability for offenses committed before naturalization	34
Liability for non-fulfilment of military duty	34
When not liable for non-fulfilment of military duty	34
3. Extradition convention unchanged	34
4. Renunciation of naturalization	34
Recovery of original citizenship	34
5. Duration of convention	34
6. Ratifications	35
Convention relative to trade-marks, Nov. 25, 1871	35, 36
1. Counterfeiting trade-marks prohibited	35
Duration of exclusive rights	35
When trade-marks become public property	35
2. Deposit of duplicate copies	36
3. Duration of convention	36
4. Ratifications	36
Average. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)	
Award. (See Arbitration.)	
B.	
Baden,	
Extradition convention, July 30, 1857	37, 38
1. For what crimes persons may be delivered up	37

	Page.		Page.
<i>Baden—Continued.</i>		<i>Bavaria—Continued.</i>	
Evidence of criminality required....	37	3. Convention of 1853, for extradition of criminals, to remain in force	45
Expense of arrest and delivery, by whom borne.....	38	4. Renunciation of naturalization.....	45
Political offenses not included.....	38	Intent not to return, when held to exist.....	45
2. Neither party to surrender its own citizens.....	38	5. Duration of convention.....	45
3. Criminals may be retained to answer for local offenses.....	38	6. Ratifications.....	45
4. Duration of convention.....	38	Protocol—	
Ratifications.....	38	1. What is required to constitute a naturalized citizen.....	46
Convention relative to naturalization, July 19, 1868	38-40	Meaning of words "resided uninterruptedly".....	46
1. Who to be deemed naturalized citizens.....	39	2. No punishment for emigration.....	46
Declaration of intention, effect of....	39	3. Rights of resident aliens.....	46
2. Liability for offenses committed before naturalization.....	39	Permanent residence, meaning of term.....	46
Liability for non-fulfilment of military duty.....	39	Recovery of former citizenship.....	46, 47
When not reliable for non-fulfilment of military duty.....	39	Choice to resume former nationality..	47
3. Extradition convention unchanged..	39	<i>Belgium,</i>	
4. Renunciation of naturalization.....	40	Treaty of commerce and navigation, November 10, 1845	48-52
Recovery of original citizenship.....	40	1. Freedom of commerce.....	48
5. Duration of convention.....	40	Same duties to be paid by citizens of either country.....	48
6. Ratifications.....	40	2. Duties on Belgian vessels in ports of the United States.....	48
<i>Barbary Powers,</i>		3. Duties on vessels of the United States in ports of Belgium.....	49
The United States to be aided in forming treaties with—		4. Restitution of Scheldt duties.....	49
France, 1778.....	205	5. Certain steam-vessels exempt from duties.....	49
Netherlands, 1792.....	539	6. Coasting trade.....	49
<i>Base of Operations,</i>		7. Duties on direct imports to be equal.....	49
Neutral ports not to be used for, by belligerents—		8. On indirect imports to be equal.....	49
Great Britain, 1871.....	358	9. Exportation by vessels of either party.....	50
<i>Bavaria,</i>		10. Premiums, drawbacks, &c.....	50
Convention for abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, January 21, 1845	41, 42	11. Salt and fisheries.....	50
1. Droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration abolished.....	41	12. Nationality of vessels.....	50
2. Time allowed heirs to real property to sell, &c.....	41	13. Parts of cargoes remaining on board.....	50
3. Citizens of either party may dispose of their personal property by will or otherwise.....	41	14. Warehouse charges, &c.....	50
4. Property of absent heirs to be taken care of.....	42	15. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	50
5. Disputes concerning inheritances to be settled according to local law....	42	Duties on products of either country.....	51
6. Bavarian laws against emigration not derogated from.....	42	16. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	51
7. Ratifications.....	42	17. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	51
Extradition convention, September 12, 1853	42-44	Reclamation of deserters.....	51
1. Crimes for which persons may be delivered up.....	43	18. Exemption from transit duties on Belgian railroads.....	51
Evidence of criminality required....	43	19. Duration of treaty.....	51
Expenses of arrest and delivery, how borne.....	43	20. Ratifications.....	52
2. Other German States may accede to treaty.....	43	Treaty of commerce and navigation, July 17, 1858	52-55
3. Neither party to surrender its own citizens.....	43	1. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	52
4. When extradition may be delayed....	44	Equality of duties.....	52
5. Duration of convention.....	44	2. Duties on Belgian vessels in ports of the United States.....	52
6. Ratifications.....	44	3. Duties on vessels of the United States in ports of Belgium.....	53
Treaty relative to naturalization, May 26, 1868	44-47	4. Exemption of steam-vessels.....	53
1. When natives of either State to be held as citizens of the other.....	44, 45	5. Coasting trade.....	53
Effect of declaration of intention....	45	6. Duties on imports in vessels of either nation.....	53
2. Liability for offences committed before emigration.....	45	7. Duties on exports in vessels of either nation.....	53
		8. Premiums, drawbacks, &c.....	53
		9. Salt and fisheries.....	53
		10. Nationality of vessels.....	54
		11. Parts of cargoes remaining on board..	54
		12. Warehouse charges, &c.....	54
		13. Favors to other nations to become common.....	54
		14. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	54
		15. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	54
		Reclamation of deserters.....	54
		16. Exemption from transit duties on Belgian railroads.....	55

	Page.
<i>Belgium</i> —Continued.	
17. Duration of treaty	55
18. Ratifications	55
Convention relative to import duties and capitalization of Scheldt dues, May 20, 1863	55-57
1. Tonnage duties in Belgian ports to cease	56
Fees for pilotage reduced	56
Port dues at Antwerp reduced	56
2. Flag of United States assimilated to Belgian flag for transportation of salt	56
3. Regulation of import duties	56
4. Capitalization of Scheldt dues	56
5. Articles I and IV to be perpetual	57
Duration of convention	57
Ratifications	57
Declaration relative to a consular convention	57
Treaty for extinguishment of Scheldt dues, July 20, 1863	57-61
1. Extinguishment of Scheldt dues	58
Declaration of King of the Netherlands	58
2. Declaration of King of Belgium	58
3. Tonnage duties, pilotage, and local taxes	58
4. Proportionate payment by United States	58
5. Execution of stipulations	58
6. Application of Article III	59
7. Ratifications	59
Treaty between Belgium and the Netherlands annexed	59, 60
Protocol annexed	60, 61
Extinguishment of Scheldt dues perpetual	60
Convention relative to naturalization, November 16, 1868	61, 62
1. When natives of one country are to be considered citizens of the other	61
2. Liability for offenses committed before naturalization	62
3. Not liable for military service, when	62
4. Recovery of original citizenship	62
5. Duration of convention	62
6. Ratifications	62
Consular convention, December 5, 1868	62-66
1. Appointment of consular officer	63
2. Exequaturs	63
3. Exemptions	63
4. Testimony, how taken	63
5. Flags, inscriptions, &c.	63
6. Inviolability of archives	64
7. Acting consuls	64
8. Vice-consuls and consular agents	64
9. Complaints to local or national authorities	64
10. Power to take depositions, &c.	64
11. Settlement of dispute between masters and crews	65
12. Reclamation of deserters	65
13. Settlement of damages suffered at sea	65
14. Salvage of wrecked vessels	65
15. Residents dying intestate	66
16. Duration of convention	66
Ratifications	66
Protocol, June 1, 1869	66
Time for exchange of ratifications extended	66
Additional article relative to trade-marks, Dec. 20, 1868	66, 67
Counterfeiting trade-marks prohibited	67

	Page.
<i>Belgium</i> —Continued.	
Copies, where to be deposited	67
When trade-mark becomes public property	67
Duration of article	67
Ratifications	67
<i>Belts Dues</i> ,	
Treaty for extinguishment of—	
Denmark, 1857	173
<i>Bermudas</i> ,	
If conquered to become part of United States—	
France, 1778	202
<i>Blockade</i> ,	
To be effective must be by a force capable of preventing the entry of the neutral—	
Bolivia, 1858	73
Brazil, 1828	85
Central America, 1825	99
Chili, 1832	108
Colombia, 1824	153
Ecuador, 1839	191
Guatemala, 1849	382
Italy, 1871	442
Mexico, 1831	481
New Granada, 1846	555
Peru, 1851	618
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	606
San Salvador, 1850	679
Two Sicilies, 1855	779
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	791, 801
Vessels arriving at a blockaded port in ignorance of the blockade are to be turned away, and are not to be seized unless they again attempt to enter—	
Bolivia, 1858	73
Brazil, 1828	85
Central America, 1825	99
Chili, 1832	108
Colombia, 1824	154
Dominican Republic, 1867	181
Ecuador, 1839	191
France, 1800	228
Great Britain, 1794	278
Guatemala, 1849	382
Haiti, 1864	416
Italy, 1871	442
Mexico, 1831	481
New Granada, 1846	555
Peru, 1851	619
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	606
San Salvador, 1850	680
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	792, 801
Vessels arriving at a blockaded port and attempting to enter not to be captured unless they might have learned of the continuance of the blockade, or after warning—	
Greece, 1837	377
Prussia, 1828	659
Sardinia, 1838	687
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
Two Sicilies, 1855	779
Vessels in port before the establishment of the blockade are to be permitted to depart with their cargoes—	
Bolivia, 1858	73
Brazil, 1828	85
Central America, 1825	100
Chili, 1832	108
Colombia, 1824	154
Dominican Republic, 1867	181
Ecuador, 1839	191
France, 1800	228
Great Britain, 1794	278

	Page.		Page.
<i>Blockade</i> —Continued.		<i>Bolivia</i> —Continued.	
Guatemala, 1849	382	Other citizens may remain	76
Haiti, 1864	416	29. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	76
Italy, 1871	442	30. Envoys, ministers, &c.	76
Mexico, 1831	481	31. Consuls and vice-consuls	76
New Granada, 1846	555	32. Commissions and exequaturs	76
Peru, 1851	619	33. Exemptions of consular officers	76
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	606	34. Reclamation of deserters	77
San Salvador, 1850	680	35. Consular convention to be formed	77
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	792, 801	36. Duration of treaty	77
Cargo taken on board before the estab-		Infringement of treaty	77
lishment of the blockade must be		Reprisals and declarations of war	77
first discharged—		Treaties with other nations not af-	
Brazil, 1828	85	fected	77
Italy, 1871	442	Ratifications	78
Peru, 1851	619	<i>Bombay,</i>	
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	606	Regulation of trade with—Great Brit-	
<i>Bolivia,</i>		ain, 1815	294
Treaty of peace, friendship,		<i>Borneo,</i>	
commerce, and naviga-		Treaty of peace, friendship, and	
tion, May 13, 1858	68-78	good understanding, July	
1. Peace and Friendship	68	23, 1850	79, 80
2. Favors granted to other nations to		1. Peace and friendship	79
become common	68	2. Reciprocal liberty of trade	79
Explanation of Article II.	68	3. Security of persons and property	79
3. Liberty of commerce and navigation.	69	4. No prohibition of imports or exports	
Privileges of citizens of either		in Borneo	79
country in the other	69	5. Duties on American vessels	80
Rights of residence and business	69	6. No duty on exports from Borneo	80
No discrimination in taxes	69	7. Privileges of ships of war of the	
Security of books and papers	69	United States	80
Coasting trade	69	8. Assistance to wrecked American ves-	
Right to travel	69	sels	80
Exemption from forced loans, &c.	69	9. Trial of cases where citizens of United	
4. Importations and exportations in ves-		States are concerned	80
sels of either party	69, 70	Ratifications	80
5. Nationality of vessels	70	<i>Bosphorus,</i>	
6. Duties on products of either country.	70	No charges upon American goods or ves-	
7. Management of business, &c.	70	sels passing through the—	
8. Privileges of steam-vessels between		Ottoman Empire, 1830	588
ports of Bolivia	70	<i>Boundaries of the United States. (See France;</i>	
9. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	71	<i>Great Britain; Mexico; Russia, Spain,)</i>	
10. Assistance in case of shipwreck	71	Treaty for the cession of Louisiana—	
11. Captures by pirates	71	France, 1803	232
12. Disposal and inheritance of personal		Provisional articles with Great Britain,	
property	71	1783	261
13. Citizens of each nation to be pro-		Definitive treaty with Great Britain,	
ected	72	1783	266
Access to courts of justice	72	Treaty with Great Britain as to rivers	
Liability for engaging in internal		Mississippi and Saint Croix, 1794	271
political questions	72	Treaty with Great Britain, 1814	287
14. Liberty of conscience	72	Declaration of commissioners under fourth	
Rights of burial	72	article treaty of Ghent	296
15. Neutral trade in time of war	72	Decision of the commissioners	297
16. Principles recognized	72	Decision of commissioners under sixth	
Free ships make free goods	72	article treaty of Ghent	300
Neutral property on enemy's vessels ..	72	Conventions with Great Britain, 1818,	
Persons on neutral ships	73	1827	297, 310
17. Contraband of war	73	Reference of northeastern boundary to	
18. Property not contraband to be free ..	73	arbitration—Great Britain, 1827	312
Definition of blockade	73	Treaty with Great Britain, 1842	315
19. Confiscation of contraband articles ..	73	Treaty with Great Britain, 1846	320
20. Blockaded ports, regulations at	73	Protocol ceding Horse-Shoe Reef—Great	
21. Regulation of visits at sea	74	Britain, 1850	325
22. Sea-letters or passports, and certifi-		Reference of northwest water boundary	
cates	74	to arbitration—Great Britain, 1871 ..	366
23. Vessels under convoy	74	Protocol relative to northwest water-	
24. Prize causes, courts, and decrees ..	74	boundary, Great Britain, 1873	369
25. Letters of marque	75	Definition of the boundary line	371
26. Free navigation of the Amazon and		Treaties with Mexico, 1828, 1835, 1848,	
La Plata	75	1853	474, 486, 492, 503
27. Construction of vessels for shoal river		Treaty for the cession of the Russian pos-	
navigation	75	sessions in North America—Russia,	
28. Agreement in case of war between the		1867	671
parties	75, 76	Treaty with Spain, 1795	704
Time allowed merchants to remove ..	75	Treaty for the cession of the Floridas—	
Safe-conduct to be furnished	76	Spain, 1819	721

	Page.		Page.
<i>Bounties and Drawbacks. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)</i>		<i>Brokerage, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)</i>	
<i>Bravo River,</i>		Limit to charges for—France, 1822.....	244
Free navigation of—Mexico, 1848.....	495	<i>Brunshausen Dues,</i>	
<i>Brazil,</i>		Treaty for abolition of—Hanover, 1861...	398
Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce, and navigation, December 12, 1828 ..	81-89	<i>Brunswick and Luneburg,</i>	
1. Peace and friendship.....	81	Convention respecting the disposal of property, August 21, 1854.....	93, 94
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common	81	1. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	93
Exception as to Portugal.....	81	Payment of same duties as natives...	93
3. Freedom of commerce and navigation. Coasting trade excepted.....	82	Property of absent heirs to be cared for	93
4. Nationality of Brazilian vessels.....	82	2. Real property, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	93
5. Duties on products of either country ..	82	Payment of same charges as natives..	94
6. Management of business, &c.....	82	3. Duration of convention.....	94
7. No embargo without indemnification.	83	Ratifications.....	94
8. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge.....	83	<i>Buoys. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)</i>	
9. Property taken by pirates to be restored	83	<i>Burglary. (See Extradition.)</i>	
10. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	83	<i>Burial, (See Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens.)</i>	
11. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	83	Burial ground for citizens of United States at Tumai—Lew Chew, 1854.	460
Real property, time allowed heirs for disposal of	83	Graves and tombs not to be molested.	460
12. Protection to persons and property ..	84		
13. Security of conscience.....	84	C.	
Rights of burial.....	84	<i>Calcutta,</i>	
14. Neutral trade in time of war.....	84	Regulation of trade with—Great Britain, 1815	294
Free ships make free goods	84	<i>California,</i>	
Neutrality extended to persons	84	Treaty for acquisition of—Mexico, 1848 ..	491
15. Neutral property on enemy's vessel ..	85	<i>California, Gulf of,</i>	
16. Contraband of war	85	Free navigation of—Mexico, 1848	495
17. Goods not contraband to be free	85	<i>Canada. (See Great Britain; Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)</i>	
18. Confiscation of contraband articles.....	85	<i>Canadian Canals,</i>	
19. Blockaded ports, regulation at.....	85	Use of, provisions relating to—Great Britain, 1854, 1871	331, 364
20. Regulation of visits at sea	86	<i>Captures, (see War; Contraband of War.)</i>	
21. Passports and certificates.....	86	By pirates, of vessels, &c., of citizens of one party, to be restored when found within the jurisdiction of the other—	
22. Vessels under convoy	87	Bolivia, 1858	71
23. Prize courts and decrees.....	87	Brazil, 1828	83
24. Letters of marque.....	87	Central America, 1825	97
25. Agreement in case of war between the parties	87	Chili, 1832	105
Time allowed merchants to remove..	87	Colombia, 1824	151
Safe-conduct to be furnished.....	87	Ecuador, 1839	189
Other persons may remain	87	France, 1778, 1800	207, 230
26. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	87	Great Britain, 1794	279
27. Envoys, ministers, &c.....	87	Guatemala, 1849.....	380
28. Consuls and vice-consuls	88	Italy, 1871	444
29. Commissions and exequaturs.....	88	Mexico, 1831	479
30. Exemptions of consular officers.....	88	Muscat, 1833	529
31. Inviolability of archives.....	88	Netherlands, 1782	537
32. Reclamation of deserters.....	88	New Granada, 1846.....	552
33. A consular convention to be formed..	89	Peru, 1851	617
Duration of treaty.....	89	Peru-Bolivia, 1836	603
Infringement of treaty.....	89	Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	645, 653, 659
Reprisals and declarations of war.....	89	San Salvador, 1850	677
Treaties with other nations not affected.....	89	Spain, 1795	706
Ratifications.....	89	Venezuela, 1836	789
Convention relative to claims, January 27, 1849	90, 91	Neutral vessels of one party recaptured from an enemy of the other, to be restored to owners—	
1. Sum to be placed at the disposal of the President of the United States. Distribution of sum by the United States	90	Netherlands, 1782.....	541, 542
2. Brazil exonerated from responsibility.	90	Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	645, 653, 659
3. Documents to be furnished by Brazil.	91	Sweden, 1723.....	726
4. Payment of the sum agreed upon.....	91	Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
5. Payment of interest.....	91	<i>Central America,</i>	
6. Ratifications.....	91	Stipulations respecting the construction of a ship-canal through any part of —Great Britain, 1850.....	322
<i>Bremen,</i>			
Declaration of accession, September 6, 1853	92		
Accession to the extradition convention of June 16, 1852, with Prussia and other states	92		

	Page.		Page.
<i>Central America</i> —Continued.		<i>Chili</i> —Continued.	
General convention of peace, amity, commerce and navigation, December 5, 1825		7. Ships, &c., captured by pirates to be restored.....	105
1. Peace and friendship.....	95	8. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	106
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	95	9. Disposal and inheritance of personal property.....	106
3. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	95	Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	106
4. Regulation of imports and exports.....	96	10. Protection to persons and property of residents.....	106
Tonnage dues.....	96	11. Security of conscience.....	106
Drawbacks and bounties.....	96	Rights of burial.....	106
5. Equality of duties on produce of either country.....	96	12. Neutral trade in time of war.....	107
6. Merchants, &c., may manage their own business.....	96	Free ships make free goods.....	107
7. No embargo without indemnity.....	97	Neutrality extended to persons.....	107
8. Asylum to vessels in distress.....	97	13. Neutral property on enemy's vessel.....	107
9. Ships, &c., captured by pirates to be restored.....	97	14. What articles deemed contraband.....	107
10. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	97	15. All other merchandise free.....	108
11. Disposal and inheritance of personal property.....	97	16. Confiscation of contraband articles.....	108
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	97	17. Blocked ports, regulations at.....	108
12. Protection to persons and property of residents.....	97, 98	18. Regulation of visits at sea.....	108
13. Security of conscience.....	98	19. Sea-letters or passports.....	109
Rights of burial.....	98	Certificates of cargo.....	109
14. Neutral trade in time of war.....	98	20. Vessels under convoy.....	109
Free ships make free goods.....	98	21. Prize causes, adjudication of.....	109
Neutrality extended to persons.....	98	22. Letters of marque.....	109
15. Neutral property on enemy's vessel.....	98	23. Agreement in case of war between the parties.....	110
16. What articles deemed contraband.....	99	Time allowed merchants to remove.....	110
17. All other merchandise free.....	99	Safe-conduct to be furnished them.....	110
18. Confiscation of contraband articles.....	99	Other citizens may remain.....	110
19. Blocked ports, regulations at.....	99, 100	24. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	110
20. Regulation of visits at sea.....	100	25. Envoys, ministers, &c.....	110
21. Sea-letters or passports.....	100	26. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	110
Certificates of cargo.....	100	27. Commissions and exequaturs.....	110
22. Vessels under convoy.....	100	28. Immunities of consular officers.....	110, 111
23. Prize causes, adjudication of.....	100	29. Reclamation of deserters.....	111
24. Letters of marque.....	101	30. Consular convention to be formed.....	111
25. Agreement in case of war between the parties.....	101	31. Duration of treaty.....	111
Time allowed merchants to remove.....	101	Infringement of treaty.....	111
Safe-conduct to be furnished them.....	101	Reprisals and declarations of war.....	112
Other citizens may remain.....	101	Treaties with other nations not affected.....	112
26. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	101	Ratifications.....	112
27. Envoys, ministers, &c.....	101	Explanatory convention, September 1, 1833	112-114
28. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	101	Treaty of May 16, 1832, to be carried into effect.....	112
29. Commissions and exequaturs.....	102	1. Stipulations of the second article, how to be understood.....	112
30. Immunities of consular officers.....	102	2. Understanding of tenth article.....	113
31. Reclamation of deserters.....	102	3. Slaves not comprehended in twentieth article.....	113
32. Consular convention to be formed.....	102	4. Ratifications.....	113
33. Duration of treaty.....	102	Convention for arbitration of the Macedonian claims, November 10, 1858	114, 115
Infringement of treaty.....	103	Enumeration of claims to be settled.....	114
Reprisals and declarations of war.....	103	Matter in dispute to be submitted to the King of Belgium.....	114
Treaties with other nations not affected.....	103	Points for arbiter to decide.....	114
Ratifications.....	103	Proof upon which the arbiter is to decide.....	115
<i>Cession.</i> (See <i>Boundaries.</i>)		Decision to be final.....	115
<i>Chili,</i>		Ratifications.....	115
General convention of peace, amity, commerce and navigation, May 16, 1832	104-112	<i>China,</i>	
1. Peace and friendship.....	104	Treaty of peace, amity, and commerce, July 3, 1844	116-128
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	104	1. Peace and amity.....	116
Exceptions.....	104	2. Duties on imports and exports.....	116
3. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	105	Fees and charges abolished.....	116
Coasting trade excepted.....	105	Modification of the tariff, how to be made.....	116
4. Merchants and others free to manage their own business.....	105	Additional advantages.....	116
5. No embargo without indemnity.....	105	3. Ports that may be frequented by citizens of United States.....	116
6. Asylum to vessels in distress.....	105	Who may reside there.....	116

<i>China—Continued.</i>	Page.
Vessels not to trade at other ports....	117
4. Consular officers.....	117
Protection of consuls and other officers.....	117
5. Privileges of trade at the five open ports.....	117
6. Papers of vessels of United States to be left with the consul.....	117
Tonnage duties.....	117
7. Cargo-boats not to pay tonnage duties, except, &c.....	117, 118
8. Employment of pilots, servants, &c.....	118
9. Custom-house officers.....	118
10. Proceedings of vessels of United States on arrival in China.....	118
Penalties for discharging vessels without permit.....	118
Vessels departing within forty-eight hours not to be subject to tonnage or other duties.....	118
11. Appointment of officers to ascertain duties to be paid on goods imported.....	118
Disputes as to amount of duties, where and how settled.....	118
12. Standard of weights and measures.....	119
13. Where tonnage and other duties shall be paid.....	119
Duties to be paid in what currency.....	119
14. Regulation for transshipment of goods.....	119
15. Liberty of trade.....	119
16. Chinese government not responsible for debts due by its subjects.....	119
Debts due by citizens of United States to subjects of China, how collected.....	119
17. Citizens of United States residing at any of the five ports may obtain proper accommodations, &c.....	120
At places of anchorage, &c., merchants may pass, and repass, in the immediate vicinity.....	120
No excursions into the country, &c.....	120
18. Employment of teachers, purchase of books, &c.....	120
19. Citizens of United States to be protected by the local authorities.....	120
Riots and attacks upon houses to be prevented.....	120
20. Re-exportation of merchandise may be made to other permitted ports.....	120
Frauds on government of China to subject goods to confiscation.....	121
21. Punishment for criminal acts of subjects of China.....	121
Of citizens of United States.....	121
22. Trade in case of war between China and other powers.....	121
23. Consuls to make annual report of trade of United States with the five ports.....	121
24. Communications with local officers of China, how to be made.....	121
From subjects of China to American consul, how to be made.....	121
Disputes between American citizens and subjects of China, how settled.....	122
25. Disputes between citizens of United States in China, how settled.....	122
Between citizens of United States and subjects of other governments in China, how settled.....	122
26. Merchant-vessels of United States in the five ports, jurisdiction over.....	122
Robbers or pirates plundering American vessels in Chinese waters, punishment of.....	122

<i>China—Continued.</i>	Page.
Disposal of stolen property when recovered.....	122
27. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	122
Vessels forced into any other than the five ports, to receive friendly treatment.....	122
28. Embargo, citizens or vessels of United States not to be subject to.....	122
29. Reclamation of mutineers or deserters. Chinese criminals not to be harbored in houses or vessels of United States citizens.....	123
Merchants, &c., of United States, jurisdiction of consuls over.....	123
30. Official correspondence, how to be conducted.....	123
Presents not to be demanded of either party by the other.....	123
31. Communication between the United States and China, transmission of.....	123
32. Intercourse with ships of war in Chinese ports, privileges, &c., of.....	123
33. Clandestine trade prohibited.....	123
34. Future treaties.....	123, 124
Observance of this treaty.....	124
Ratifications.....	124
Tariff of duties to be levied on imported and exported merchandise at the five ports.....	124-128
Treaty of peace, amity, and commerce, June 18, 1858.....	129-137
1. Peace and friendship.....	129
2. Custody of original treaty.....	129
3. Publication of treaty.....	129
4. Privileges of United States minister.....	130
5. When may visit and sojourn at the capital.....	130
Visits not to exceed one in each year.....	130
Residence and suite.....	130
6. To have same privileges as representatives of other nations.....	130
7. Official correspondence.....	130
8. Personal interviews.....	131
9. Facilities of intercourse for United States vessels in Chinese waters.....	131
10. Consular officers.....	131
Official intercourse between consuls and Chinese authorities.....	131
11. United States citizens in China to be placed on equal footing as to rights with Chinese subjects.....	131
Criminal acts toward subjects or citizens of either party by the other, how punished.....	132
12. Citizens of United States in open ports, privileges of.....	132
Desecration of cemeteries, punishment for.....	132
13. Wrecks, pirates, &c., provisions concerning.....	132
14. Open ports, privileges of United States citizens in.....	132
15. Commerce at open ports.....	133
Tariff of duties.....	133
16. Tonnage duties, ships' papers, &c.....	133
Beacons, light-houses, &c.....	133
17. Employment of pilots, servants, &c.....	133
18. Merchant-vessels in port.....	133
Merchants, seamen, &c., jurisdiction of consuls over.....	134
Mutineers, criminals, and deserters.....	134
19. Papers of merchant-vessels.....	134
Permits for discharge.....	134
20. Superintendent of customs.....	134
Settlement of disputes as to duties.....	134
21. Re-exportation of goods.....	134

	Page.		Page.
<i>China—Continued.</i>		<i>China—Continued.</i>	
22. Payment of duties, method of.....	135	7. Citizens and subjects to enjoy the	
23. Transshipment of goods.....	135	privileges of public educational in-	
24. Debts, collection of.....	135	stitutions in either country.....	148, 149
25. Employment of teachers and purchase		They may establish and maintain	
of books.....	135	schools.....	149
26. Conduct of trade in case of war.....	136	8. Intervention by United States in do-	
27. Settlement of controversies.....	136	mestic administration of China dis-	
28. Communications between United		claimed.....	149
States citizens and Chinese local		Emperor of China to decide as to the	
officers.....	136	introduction of improvements in	
29. Religious toleration.....	136	his dominions.....	149
30. Most favored nation clause.....	136	United States to designate civil en-	
31. Ratifications.....	137	gineers on application.....	149
Note to Article XIX.....	137	To recommend to other nations an	
Note to Article XXI.....	137	equal compliance.....	149
Convention for the regulation of		Chinese government to protect and	
trade, November 8, 1858.	137-146	pay such engineers.....	149
Tariff and trade regulations established.....	138	<i>Citizens, (see Extradition, Naturalization, Re-</i>	
Schedule of tariff on imports.....	138-141	<i>ciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.)</i>	
Schedule of tariff on exports.....	141-143	Rights as, of inhabitants of ceded terri-	
Regulation of trade; rules.....	143-146	tries—	
1. Unenumerated goods.....	143	France, 1803.....	233
2. Duty free goods.....	144	Mexico, 1848, 1853.....	495, 505
3. Contraband goods.....	144	Russia, 1867.....	672
4. Weights and measures.....	144	Spain, 1819.....	714
5. Restrictions relaxed on specified com-		Election as to citizenship of settlers and	
modities.....	144	traders—Great Britain, 1794.....	270
6. American vessels entering Chinese		Of inhabitants under treaties with	
ports.....	145	Mexico, 1848, 1853.....	495, 505
7. Transit dues.....	145	Under treaty with Russia, 1867.....	672
8. Trade with Peking prohibited.....	145	<i>Claims,</i>	
9. Meltage fee abolished.....	145	Treaties respecting, with—	
10. Collection of duties.....	145	Brazil, 1849.....	90
Prevention of smuggling.....	146	Chili, 1858.....	114
Maintenance of lights, beacons, &c.....	146	China, 1858.....	146
Supplemental convention for		Colombia, 1864.....	158
adjustment of claims, No-		Costa Rica, 1860.....	163
ember 8, 1858.	146, 147	Denmark, 1830.....	170
Liquidation of all claims of American		Ecuador, 1862.....	196
citizens.....	146	France, 1803, 1831.....	236, 245
Debentures to be issued.....	146	Great Britain, 1794, 1802, 1853, 1863,	
To whom to be delivered.....	146	1871, 1873.....	272-274, 285, 326, 346, 355, 368
How to be distributed.....	146	Mexico, 1839, 1848, 1868, 1871, 1872.....	487, 497,
Additional articles to treaty of		509, 513, 514	
amity, commerce, and		New Granada, 1857.....	564
navigation, July 28, 1868,	147-149	Paraguay, 1859.....	592
1. Right of eminent domain over lands		Peru, 1841, 1862, 1863, 1868.....	611, 627, 628, 630
or waters of China not relinquished		Portugal, 1851.....	639
by Emperor.....	147	Spain, 1795, 1802, 1834.....	710, 711, 718
Concessions of privileges to subjects		Two Sicilies, 1832.....	771
of foreign powers not to give right		Venezuela, 1859, 1866.....	796, 806
to attack citizens of the United		Renunciation of—Denmark, 1830.....	171
States.....	147	Mutual renunciation of—Spain, 1819.....	714, 715
Citizens of United States to abstain		Assumption of, by United States—	
from offensively attacking subjects		France, 1803, 1831.....	237, 245
of foreign powers.....	147	Mexico, 1848.....	497
Grants of land not to divest Chinese		Spain, 1819.....	715
authorities of jurisdiction over per-		Agreement with Spain respecting, for	
sons and property.....	147	wrongs in Cuba, 1871.....	720
2. Privileges of trade not stipulated for		<i>Clearance Dues. (See Reciprocal Commercial</i>	
to be at discretion of Chinese gov-		<i>Agreements.)</i>	
ernment.....	148	<i>Coasting Trade. (See Reciprocal Commercial</i>	
3. Chinese consuls in the United States.....	148	<i>Agreements.)</i>	
4. Reciprocal religious liberty.....	148	<i>Colorado River,</i>	
Cemeteries not to be disturbed.....	148	Free navigation of—Mexico, 1848.....	495
5. Right of free migration and emigra-		<i>Colombia, Republic of,</i>	
tion recognized.....	148	General convention of peace, am-	
Emigration not voluntary, reprobated.....	148	ity, navigation, and com-	
Laws to be passed to punish carrying		merce, October 3, 1824.	150-157
away subjects or citizens without		1. Peace and friendship.....	150
their consent.....	148	2. Favors granted to other nations to	
6. Privileges of travel or residence in		become common.....	150
either country.....	148	3. Privileges of citizens of each country	
Naturalization not conferred by this		resident in the other.....	150, 151
stipulation.....	148	4. Management of business, &c.....	151
		5. No embargo without indemnification.....	151

	Page.
<i>Colombia, Republic of—Continued.</i>	
6. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge....	151
7. Captures by pirates to be restored ...	151
8. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	151
9. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	152
Real estate, time allowed heirs to dispose of	152
10. Protection of persons and property ..	152
Access to judicial tribunals.....	152
11. Security of conscience.....	152
Rights of burial	152
12. Neutral trade in time of war	152
Free ships make free goods	153
Neutrality extended to persons	153
13. Neutral property on enemy's vessel ..	153
14. Contraband of war	153
15. Other merchandise free	153
16. Confiscation of contraband articles ..	154
17. Blockaded ports, regulation at	154
18. Regulation of visits at sea	154
19. Sea-letters or passports.....	154
Certificates of cargo	155
20. Vessels under convoy	155
21. Prize causes, how adjudicated.....	155
22. Letters of marque	155
23. Agreement in case of war between the parties	155
Time allowed merchants to remove...	155
Safe-conduct to be furnished them ..	155
Other citizens may remain	155
24. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	156
25. Envoys, ministers, &c.	156
26. Consuls and vice-consuls	156
27. Commissions and exequaturs	156
28. Exemptions of consular officers.....	156
29. Reclamation of deserters	156
30. A consular convention to be formed..	157
31. Duration of treaty	157
Infringement of treaty	157
Reprisals and declarations of war ..	157
Treaties with other nations not affected.....	157
Ratifications	157
<i>Colombia, United States of.</i>	
Claims convention, February 10, 1864	158
Reference to treaty with New Granada ..	158
1. Time for termination of claims commission extended.....	158
Commissioners and umpire to be appointed anew	158
2. Ratifications.....	158
<i>Columbia River,</i>	
Free navigation of—Great Britain, 1846	321
<i>Commercial Agents, (see Consuls,)</i>	
May be appointed for the protection of trade—France, 1800	227
<i>Commercial Agreements. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements; Brünshausen Dues; China; Cottons; Danish Colonies; Dardanelles; Duties; Discrimination Duties; Import Duties; Light Dues; Pilotage; Port Dues; Swiss Confederation.)</i>	
<i>Commission. (See Letters of Marque.)</i>	
<i>Confiscation, (see Neutral Vessels; Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.; war,)</i>	
Congress to recommend restitution of confiscated estates—Great Britain, 1782, 1783	226, 268
No further confiscations to be made—Great Britain, 1782, 1783	263, 268
Public funds not to be confiscated in time of war—Paraguay, 1859	597

	Page.
<i>Conquests, (see Bermudas; Mexico, Gulf of,)</i>	
To be restored—Great Britain, 1782, 1783	263, 269
<i>Consular Jurisdiction. (See Consuls.)</i>	
<i>Consular Privileges. (See Consuls.)</i>	
<i>Consuls,</i>	
Reciprocal agreements concerning.	
Each party may establish consulates within the territories of the other—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	7, 11
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19
Austria, 1829, 1848, 1870	23, 25, 28
Belgium, 1845, 1868	51, 63
Bolivia, 1858	76
Brazil, 1828	88
Central America, 1825.....	101
Chili, 1832	110
China, 1858, 1868	131, 148
Colombia, 1824	156
Costa Rica, 1851.....	162
Denmark, 1826	169
Dominican Republic, 1867	185
Ecuador, 1839	193
France, 1788, 1853	211, 249
German Empire, 1871.....	255
Great Britain, 1794, 1815	277, 294, 295
Greece, 1837	376
Guatemala, 1849	384
Hanover, 1840, 1846	389, 393
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	409
Hayti, 1864	419
Honduras, 1864	429
Italy, 1868	432
Japan, 1857	450
Liberia, 1862	462
Madagascar, 1867	465
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	469
Mexico, 1831	483
Netherlands, 1782, 1855	538, 547
New Granada, 1846, 1850	557, 560
Nicaragua, 1867	569
Oldenburg, 1853	579
Orange Free State, 1871.....	581
Ottoman Empire, 1830	583
Paraguay, 1859	596
Persia, 1856	601
Peru, 1851	621
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	608
Portugal, 1840	636
Prussia, 1785, 1828	647, 658
Russia, 1832	668
San Salvador, 1850	682
Sardinia, 1838	687
Spain, 1795	709
Sweden, 1783	729
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	733, 739
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	750
Tripoli, 1805.....	759
Tunis, 1797	766
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	775, 783
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	794, 805
They may be established wherever any other power is permitted to maintain a consulate—	
Austria, 1870	28
Belgium, 1868	63
New Granada, 1846, 1850	577, 560
Spain, 1795	709
Each power to decide where consuls may be maintained within its territories—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19
Austria, 1870	28
Bolivia, 1858	76
Brazil, 1828	88
Central America, 1825	101

	Page.		Page.
<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>		<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>	
Chili, 1832	110	Ottoman Empire, 1830	583
Colombia, 1824	156	Paraguay, 1859	596
Costa Rica, 1851	162	Provisions for the appointment of vice-	
Ecuador, 1839	194	consuls, consular agents, &c.—	
Great Britain, 1794, 1815	277, 295	Austria, 1870	30
Guatemala, 1849	384	Belgium, 1868	64
Honduras, 1864	429	France, 1788, 1853	220, 250
Italy, 1868	432	German Empire, 1871	256
Mexico, 1831	483	Italy, 1868	433
New Granada, 1846, 1850	557, 560	New Granada, 1850	562
Nicaragua, 1867	569	Who may act in event of the death or	
Paraguay, 1859	597	incapacity of a consul—	
San Salvador, 1850	682	Austria, 1870	30
They may be established in ports open to		Belgium, 1868	64
foreign commerce—		France, 1853	250
Bolivia, 1858	76	German Empire, 1871	256
Brazil, 1828	88	Italy, 1868	433
Central America, 1825	101	In what cases consuls may apply to the	
Colombia, 1824	156	local authorities—	
Denmark, 1826	169	Austria, 1870	30
Ecuador, 1839	194	Belgium, 1868	64
Hayti, 1864	419	France, 1853	250
Mexico, 1831	483	German Empire, 1871	257
Netherlands, 1855	547	Greece, 1837	376
New Granada, 1846, 1850	557, 560	Italy, 1868	433
Peru, 1851	621	New Granada, 1850	561
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	608	When they may apply to the government—	
San Salvador, 1850	682	Austria, 1870	30
Venezuela, 1836	794	Belgium, 1868	64
Provisions respecting granting exequa-		France, 1853	250
turs—		German Empire, 1871	257
Argentine Confederation	19	Italy, 1868	433
Austria, 1870	29	New Granada, 1850	561
Belgium, 1868	63	They may appear as the natural defenders	
Bolivia, 1858	76	of their countrymen—	
Brazil, 1828	88	New Granada, 1850	561
Central America, 1825	102	They shall not give passports in certain	
Chili, 1832	110	cases—	
Colombia, 1824	156	New Granada, 1850	563
Costa Rica, 1851	162	The consuls-general of each power may	
Denmark, 1826	169	travel freely in the territories of the	
Ecuador, 1839	194	other—Japan, 1858	450
France, 1788, 1853	220, 249	Consuls in each country shall enjoy the	
German Empire, 1871	255	privileges of consuls of the most favo-	
Great Britain, 1794, 1815	277, 295	red nation—	
Guatemala, 1849	384	Algiers, 1815, 1816	711
Hayti, 1864	419	Argentine Confederation, 1853	19
Honduras, 1864	429	Austria, 1829, 1848, 1870	23, 25, 32
Italy, 1868	432	Brazil, 1828	88
Liberia, 1862	462	Central America, 1825	101
Mexico, 1831	483	Chili, 1832	110
New Granada, 1846, 1850	557, 560	Colombia, 1824	156
Nicaragua, 1867	569	Costa Rica, 1857	162
Orange Free State, 1871	581	Dominican Republic, 1867	185
Paraguay, 1859	596	Ecuador, 1839	194
Peru, 1851	621	France, 1788, 1853	224, 252
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	608	German Empire, 1871	255
Portugal, 1840	636	Guatemala, 1849	384
San Salvador, 1850	682	Hanover, 1840, 1846	389, 393
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750	Hawaiian Islands, 1849	409
Two Sicilies, 1855	783	Hayti, 1864	419
Respecting withdrawal of exequaturs—		Honduras, 1864	429
German Empire, 1871	255	Madagascar, 1867	465
Great Britain, 1794, 1815	277, 295	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	469
Greece, 1837	376	Mexico, 1831	483
New Granada, 1850	560	New Granada, 1846	557
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	733, 739	Nicaragua, 1867	569
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750	Orange Free State, 1871	581
Consuls have no diplomatic character—		Paraguay, 1859	597
New Granada, 1850	562	Persia, 1856	601
They are appointed for the protection of		Peru, 1851	621
trade—		Peru-Bolivia, 1836	608
Great Britain, 1815	295	Portugal, 1840	636
Liberia, 1862	462	Prussia, 1799, 1828	655, 658
Madagascar, 1867	465	Russia, 1832	663
Nicaragua, 1867	569	San Salvador, 1850	682

<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>	Page.
Sardinia, 1838	687
Spain, 1795	709
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750
Tripoli, 1805	759
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	775, 783
Venezuela, 1860	805
Consuls who are citizens of the state appointing them are exempt from military billetings—	
Austria, 1870	29
Belgium, 1868	63
France, 1788, 1853	220, 249
German Empire, 1871	255, 256
Italy, 1868	432
When citizens of the state appointing them, they shall be exempt from arrest except for crime—	
Belgium, 1868	63
Italy, 1868	432
Consuls who are not citizens of the state in which they reside are exempt from all public service—	
Brazil, 1828	88
Central America, 1825	102
Chili, 1832	110
Colombia, 1824	166
Denmark, 1826	169
France, 1788	220
Guatemala, 1849	385
Mexico, 1831	483
New Granada, 1846	557
San Salvador, 1850	682
Not being citizens of the country in which they reside, they shall be exempt from imposts and contributions except on their commerce and property—	
Bolivia, 1858	76
Brazil, 1828	88
Central America, 1825	102
Chili, 1832	110
Colombia, 1824	166
Denmark, 1826	169
Ecuador, 1839	194
German Empire, 1871	255
Guatemala, 1849	385
Hayti, 1864	420
Mexico, 1831	483
New Granada, 1846	557
Peru, 1851	621
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	609
San Salvador, 1850	682
Consuls shall enjoy personal immunities—	
Austria, 1870	29
France, 1853	249, 250
When they can only claim the immunities of commercial agents—	
France, 1853	250
They shall enjoy the privileges necessary for their functions—	
Belgium, 1845, 1858	51, 54
Great Britain, 1794	277
In respect also of the deserters from the vessels of their country—	
Netherlands, 1839	543
Ottoman Empire, 1830	583
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	733, 739
Two Sicilies, 1855	784
They may be prosecuted for violation of the laws of the country in which they reside—	
Great Britain, 1794	277
Greece, 1837	376
Portugal, 1840	636
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	733, 739
When to be exempt from all taxes—	
Austria, 1870	29

<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>	Page.
Belgium, 1868	63
They are to be exempt from duties and taxes, except on their estates real and personal—France, 1788	220
Their official income not subject to taxation—	
German Empire, 1871	256
They may establish a chancery—	
France, 1788	220
Their persons and dwellings to be subject to the laws of the country, except as exempt by treaty—	
New Granada, 1850	563
If in business, they are to be subject to the laws of the country—	
France, 1788	220
Dominican Republic, 1867	185
Hanover, 1840	389
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	449
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	470
Orange Free State, 1871	581
Portugal, 1840	636
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	647, 655, 658
Russia, 1832	668
Sardinia, 1838	687
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	775, 783
Venezuela, 1860	805
But in such case they can be detained only for commercial debts—	
Austria, 1829, 1848, 1870	23, 25, 29
If citizens of the country in which they reside, to continue subject to its laws—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	185
Italy, 1868	432
Sardinia, 1838	687
Two Sicilies, 1855	784
Venezuela, 1860	805
They are to be independent in what concerns their functions—	
New Granada, 1850	562
Venezuela, 1860	805
They may employ their good offices in favor of citizens of another country, when—	
New Granada, 1850	562
They are not required to appear in courts of justice as witnesses—	
France, 1853	250
Except for defense of persons charged with crime—	
Austria, 1870	29
Belgium, 1868	63
Italy, 1868	432, 433
Their testimony in other cases shall be taken at their dwellings—	
Austria, 1870	29
Belgium, 1868	63
Italy, 1868	432
They shall be invited to appear in court, or their testimony may be required in writing, or taken at their dwellings—	
Belgium, 1853	250
France, 1868	63
Italy, 1868	432
When their testimony is required they are to be summoned in writing—	
New Granada, 1850	563
They have the right to place the national arms and the inscription "consulate" or "vice-consulate" on their offices—	
Austria, 1870	29
German Empire, 1871	256
Or on their dwellings—Belgium, 1868	63

	Page.		Page.
<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>		<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>	
Except in places where there is a legation—		German Empire, 1871.....	258
Austria, 1870.....	29	They have jurisdiction over disputes	
Belgium, 1868.....	64	between masters, officers, and crews	
German Empire, 1871.....	256	of national vessels—	
Italy, 1868.....	433	Austria, 1848, 1870.....	25, 31
To place the arms, name, and flag on		Belgium, 1868.....	65
their offices or dwellings—		Denmark, 1861.....	175
France, 1853.....	250	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	185
Italy, 1868.....	433	France, 1788, 1853.....	223, 251
To place the name and flag on their dwell-		German Empire, 1871.....	258
ings—		Greece, 1837.....	376
New Granada, 1850.....	563	Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	389, 393
To hoist their flag on board vessels em-		Hanseatic Republics, 1828.....	404
ployed by them in port—		Italy, 1868.....	434
German Empire, 1871.....	256	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	470
The consular archives to be inviolable—		New Granada, 1850.....	561
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19	Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
Austria, 1870.....	29	Portugal, 1840.....	637
Belgium, 1868.....	64	Prussia, 1828.....	658
Bolivia, 1858.....	76	Russia, 1832.....	668
Brazil, 1828.....	88	Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	733, 740
Central America, 1825.....	102	Two Sicilies, 1855.....	784
Chili, 1832.....	111	Venezuela, 1860.....	805
Colombia, 1824.....	156	They may require aid of local authorities	
Denmark, 1826.....	169	for arrest of deserters from vessels—	
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	185	Austria, 1848, 1870.....	25, 31
Ecuador, 1839.....	194	Belgium, 1845, 1868.....	51, 65
France, 1788, 1853.....	220, 250	Bolivia, 1858.....	77
German Empire, 1871.....	256	Brazil, 1828.....	88
Greece, 1837.....	376	Central America, 1825.....	102
Guatemala, 1849.....	385	Chili, 1832.....	111
Hayti, 1864.....	420	Colombia, 1824.....	156
Mexico, 1831.....	483	Denmark, 1861.....	175
New Granada, 1850.....	562	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	185
Orange Free State, 1871.....	581	Ecuador, 1839.....	194
Peru, 1851.....	621	France, 1788, 1822, 1853.....	222, 244, 251
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	609	German Empire, 1871.....	258
Portugal, 1840.....	637	Greece, 1837.....	376
San Salvador, 1850.....	682	Guatemala, 1849.....	385
Sardinia, 1838.....	688	Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	389, 394
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	733, 740	Hanseatic Republics, 1828.....	403
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	750	Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	409
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	784	Hayti, 1864.....	420
The consular offices and dwellings to be		Italy, 1868.....	434
inviolable—		Madagascar, 1867.....	466
Belgium, 1868.....	64	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	470
Bolivia, 1858.....	76	Mexico, 1831.....	434
France, 1853.....	250	New Granada, 1846, 1850.....	537, 562
German Empire, 1871, (of consuls not		Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
citizens).....	256	Peru, 1851.....	622
Italy, 1868.....	433	Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	609
But not to be used as places of asylum—		Portugal, 1840.....	637
France, 1788.....	220	Prussia, 1828.....	658
German Empire, 1871.....	256	Russia, 1832.....	668
Italy, 1868.....	433	San Salvador, 1850.....	682
What depositions and papers they may		Sardinia, 1838.....	688
receive and verify—		Spain, 1819.....	716
Austria, 1870.....	30	Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	740
Belgium, 1868.....	64	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	775, 784
France, 1788, 1853.....	221, 250, 252	Venezuela, 1860.....	805
German Empire, 1871.....	257	But if the deserter has committed a crime	
Italy, 1868.....	434	against local law, the surrender to	
New Granada, 1850.....	661	be delayed till after punishment—	
Their authority over vessels of their		Austria, 1870.....	31, 32
country in the ports of the country		Denmark, 1861.....	176
in which they reside—		Dominican Republic, 1867.....	185
Austria, 1870.....	31	Greece, 1837.....	376
Belgium, 1868.....	65	Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	389, 394
France, 1788, 1853.....	222, 251	Hanseatic Republics, 1828.....	404
German Empire, 1871.....	258	Hawaiian Islands, 1847.....	409
Italy, 1868.....	434	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	470
New Granada, 1850.....	561	Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
They have a right to be notified of in-		Portugal, 1840.....	637
tended searches by customs-officers,		Prussia, 1828.....	659
and to be present—		Russia, 1832.....	668
Austria, 1870.....	31	Sardinia, 1838.....	688

<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>	Page.
Sweden and Norway, 1827	740
Two Sicilies, 1855	784
They may adjust damages suffered by vessels at sea in certain cases—	
Austria, 1870	32
Belgium, 1868	65
German Empire, 1871	259
Italy, 1868	435
New Granada, 1850	561
Their powers in cases of shipwreck and in proceedings for salvage—	
Austria, 1870	32
Belgium, 1868	65
France, 1788, 1853	221, 222, 252
German Empire, 1871	259
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	410
Italy, 1868	435
New Granada, 1850	561
Two Sicilies, 1855	783
They may act as judges in disputes be- tween their countrymen or other persons under their protection—	
Tunis, 1797	767
They may determine all differences and suits between their countrymen—	
France, 1788	223
They may act as arbitrators in differences between their countrymen—	
New Granada, 1850	561
They may be present at the trial of their countrymen charged with killing, &c.—	
Tunis, 1797	767
They shall be informed by the local authorities of the death of their countrymen intestate, or without known heirs—	
Austria, 1870	33
Belgium, 1868	66
German Empire, 1871	257
Italy, 1868	435
They may appear for absent heirs or cred- itors until they are represented—	
German Empire, 1871	257
They may be present at inventorying the property of deceased countrymen—	
Peru, 1851	622
Two Sicilies, 1855	781
They may intervene in the possession, administration, and liquidation of intestate property—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	19
They may administer upon the personal property of their countrymen dying intestate—	
France, 1788	221
Peru, 1851	622
Tunis, 1797	766
Except where prohibited by legislation—	
New Granada, 1850	562
They may nominate curators to take charge of such property as far as local laws permit—	
Costa Rica, 1851	161
Honduras, 1864	428
Nicaragua, 1867	568
May become temporary custodians of such property—	
Paraguay, 1859	596
Two Sicilies, 1855	781
They may take charge of the effects of deceased sailors—	
German Empire, 1871	257
They may give bills of health, &c.—	
New Granada, 1850	562

<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>	Page.
They shall not be responsible for the debts of their countrymen—	
Tunis, 1797	766
Agreements which are not re- ciprocal.	
American consul may be appointed in ports where principal commerce is carried on—	
Muscat, 1833	529
Consuls of United States may reside in any port they think proper—	
Morocco, 1836	524
The persons and houses of United States consuls to be inviolate—	
Muscat, 1833	529
United States consuls to have exclusive jurisdiction over crimes committed by American citizens in the terri- tories of the other power—	
Borneo, 1850	80
China, 1844	121
Japan, 1857, 1858	449, 452
Madagascar, 1867	465
Ottoman Empire, 1830	584
Siam, 1856	696
To have exclusive jurisdiction over civil disputes between American citi- zens—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816	3, 8, 13
Borneo, 1850	80
China, 1844, 1858	122, 136
Madagascar, 1867	465
Morocco, 1787, 1836	519, 524
Muscat, 1833	529
Persia, 1856	600
Siam, 1856	696
Tripoli, 1805	761
Tunis, 1797	767
To have exclusive jurisdiction over civil disputes between an American citizen and a subject of the other power—	
Borneo, 1850	80
To have jurisdiction jointly with offi- cials of the country over contro- versies between American citizens and subjects of the other power—	
Madagascar, 1867	465
Ottoman Empire, 1830	584
Persia, 1856	600
Siam, 1856	696
To have jurisdiction jointly with other consular officers of disputes between American citizens and subjects of foreign powers—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	9, 13
Persia, 1856	600
Tripoli, 1805	761
privileges of an American consul in China, 1858	131
of a Chinese consul in the United States—China, 1868	148
claims of Japanese against Americans to be prosecuted in the consular courts—Japan, 1858	452
of Americans to be prosecuted in the courts of Japan, 1858	452
consuls in Japan may require the local authorities to aid in the arrest of deserters and fugitives from justice —Japan, 1858	453
United States consuls to assist in the trial of Americans for killing or wound- ing, &c.—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	9, 13

	Page.		Page.
<i>Consuls—Continued.</i>		<i>Contraband of War—Continued.</i>	
Morocco, 1787, 1836	519, 524	France, 1778	207
Tripoli, 1805	761	Great Britain, 1794	278
Tunis, 1797	767	Netherlands, 1782	536
United States consul to have jurisdiction over the effects of Americans de- ceased intestate—		Not to be confiscated—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816	3, 9, 13	Netherlands, 1782	536
Morocco, 1787, 1836	519, 524	Prussia, 1799, 1828	651, 659
Muscat, 1833	529	Provisions, &c., becoming contraband, not to be confiscated—	
Persia, 1856	600	Great Britain, 1794	278
Tripoli, 1805	761	Vessels carrying, may be detained, but shall be released on surrendering the contraband articles—	
To receive wrecked or captured property belonging to American citizens—		Prussia, 1799, 1828	651, 659
Muscat, 1833	529	Great Britain, 1794	278
Ottoman Empire, 1830	585	Proceedings in case of discovery of—	
Not to employ more servants than are al- lowed to Russians—		Sweden, 1783	725
Persia, 1856	601	Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
Not required to pay duties—		<i>Convoys, (see Vessels.)</i>	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816	4, 9, 13	Each power to take vessels of the other under their protection, when—	
Not to be held responsible for the debts of their countrymen—		France, 1778	205
Algiers, 1815, 1816	7, 12	Netherlands, 1782	534
Morocco, 1787, 1836	520, 524	Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	646, 654, 659
Tripoli, 1805	760	<i>Costa Rica,</i>	
Provisions respecting, in Dutch colonies—		Stipulations respecting a ship-canal by way of—Great Britain, 1850	322
Netherlands, 1855	546-549	Neither party to fortify, colonize, or ex- ercise dominion over—Great Britain, 1850	322
<i>Contraband of War, (see Blockade; Prizes; War.)</i>		Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, July 10, 1851	159-163
Defined by treaty with—		1. Perpetual amity	159
Bolivia, 1858	73	2. Freedom of commerce	159
Brazil, 1828	85	Rights of residence and business	159
Central America, 1825	99	Ships of war and post-office packets	159
Chili, 1832	107	Coasting-trade reserved	160
Colombia, 1824	153	3. Privileges granted to other nations to become common	160
Dominican Republic, 1867	182	4. Duties on products of either country	160
Ecuador, 1839	191	Prohibitions to be general	160
France, 1778, 1800	210, 228	5. Tonnage duties, &c., to be equal	160
Great Britain, 1794	278	6. Duties on imports in vessels of either party	160
Guatemala, 1849	382	Duties on exports in vessels of either party	160
Haiti, 1864	416	Drawbacks and bounties to be equal	160
Italy, 1871	442	7. Management of business, &c.	161
Mexico, 1831	481	Employment of agents	161
Netherlands, 1782	539	Liberty of trade	161
New Granada, 1846	554	Access to judicial tribunals	161
Peru, 1851	618	8. Police of ports, safety of merchandise, &c	161
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	605	Succession to personal estates	161
Prussia, 1799, 1828	652, 659	Disposal of personal property	161
San Salvador, 1850	679	Duties same as payable by natives	161
Spain, 1795	708	Property of residents dying intestate	161
Sweden, 1783	724	9. Exemptions from military service, forced loans, &c.	161
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741	10. Consuls, appointment of	162
Two Sicilies, 1855	779	Diplomatic agents and consuls, priv- ileges of	162
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	791, 801	11. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
When vessels carrying contraband are not subject to capture—		Time allowed merchants to remove, &c	162
Bolivia, 1858	73	Other citizens may remain	162
Brazil, 1828	85	Their property not liable to seizure	162
Central America, 1825	99	Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	162
Chili, 1832	108	12. Residents entitled to the protection of the government	162
Colombia, 1824	153	Security of conscience	162
Ecuador, 1839	191	Rights of burial	162
Guatemala, 1849	382	13. When articles iv, v, and vi may be terminated	163
Haiti, 1864	417	14. Ratifications	163
Mexico, 1831	481		
New Granada, 1846	554		
Peru, 1851	618		
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	605		
San Salvador, 1850	679		
Sweden, 1783	725		
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741		
Two Sicilies, 1855	780		
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	791, 801		
Proceedings against in case of capture—			
Haiti, 1864	418		
Dominican Republic, 1867	183		

	Page.
<i>Costa Rica—Continued.</i>	
Claims convention, July 2, 1860	163-166
1. Claims of citizens of the United States to be referred to commissioners.....	163
Appointment of commissioners.....	164
Vacancies, how filled.....	164
What claims shall not be considered..	164
2. Meeting of commissioners.....	164
Oath of commissioners.....	164
Selection of umpire.....	164
3. Examination of claims.....	164
Mode of procedure.....	164
Papers to be furnished by each government.....	164
Award of indemnity, amount to be determined.....	164
Decision of umpire to be final.....	164
4. Payment of indemnity, method of....	165
First installment, when payable.....	165
Subsequent installments, when to be paid.....	165
Payment of interest.....	165
Appropriation by Costa Rica to meet payments.....	165
5. Termination of the commission.....	165
Record of proceedings.....	165
Appointment of secretary.....	165
Commission to make rules.....	165
6. Proceedings of commission to be conclusive.....	165
Costa Rica released from claims rejected or allowed and satisfied.....	165
7. Cases pending before umpire at termination of commission, disposal of....	165, 166
Decisions, when to be given.....	166
Authority of umpire to cease, when..	166
8. Expenses of commission, payment of..	166
9. Ratifications.....	166
<i>Cottons,</i>	
Duty on direct importation of—	
France, 1831.....	291
Import duty on, abolished—	
Hanover, 1846.....	393
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	469
Oldenburg, 1853.....	579
<i>Counterfeit Money.</i> (See <i>Extradition.</i>)	
D.	
<i>Danish Colonies.</i> (See <i>Denmark.</i>)	
<i>Dardenelles, Straits of,</i>	
Privileges of United States vessels in....	584
United States goods and vessels exempt from dues.....	588
Firmans for passage of.....	590
<i>Debts, (see Consuls; War,)</i>	
Collection of—	
China, 1858.....	135
France, 1800.....	226
Great Britain, 1782, 1783.....	262, 267
<i>Deceased Persons, Estates of.</i> (See <i>Consuls; Personal Property; Real Estate.</i>)	
<i>Denmark,</i>	
General convention of friendship, commerce, and navigation, April 26, 1826	167-170
1. Peace and harmony.....	167
Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	167
2. Freedom of commerce and navigation.	167
Coasting-trade reserved.....	167
3. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation.....	167
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	168
4. Duties on products of either country..	168
5. Sound and belts dues.....	168
6. To what trade treaty not to extend..	168

	Page.
<i>Denmark—Continued.</i>	
7. Internal taxes.....	169
8. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	169
9. Rights and privileges of consuls.....	169
10. Exemptions of consular officers, &c..	169
11. Duration of convention.....	169
12. Ratifications.....	169
Addendum—	
Claims of United States for indemnities not waived by the treaty.....	170
Convention relative to indemnities and claims, March 28, 1830	170-173
1. Renunciation by Denmark of claims for indemnity.....	171
United States to be indemnified for seizure of vessels, &c.....	171
2. Payment of the indemnity.....	171
3. A board of commissioners to be appointed.....	172
Proceedings of commissioners.....	172
4. No further claims for seizure or confiscation of vessels to be presented.	172
5. To what cases convention applicable.	172
6. Ratifications.....	173
Convention for extinguishment of the sound and belts dues, April 11, 1857	173-175
1. Navigation of the sound and belts to be free to American vessels.....	173
2. Passages of sound and belts to be lighted and buoyed as heretofore..	173
Employment of Danish pilots optional.	174
3. Sum to be paid by the United States.	174
4. Extension of further privileges.....	174
5. Convention of commerce and navigation of 1826 renewed.....	174
6. When this convention to take effect..	174
Anticipation of period.....	174
7. Ratifications.....	174
Additional articles to convention of commerce and navigation, July 11, 1861	175, 176
1. Settlement of differences between masters of vessels and their crews.....	175
2. Reclamation of deserters.....	175
Effect of additional articles.....	176
Ratifications.....	176
Convention relative to naturalization, July 20, 1872	176, 177
1. Who are deemed to be naturalized citizens.....	176, 177
2. Restoration of citizenship in original country.....	177
3. Renunciation of naturalization.....	177
When intent not to return shall be held to exist.....	177
4. Duration of convention.....	177
5. Ratifications.....	177
<i>Deserters from Vessels.</i> (See <i>Consuls.</i>)	
<i>Detraction, Droit de, (see Personal Property; Real Estate; Succession,)</i>	
Abolished by treaties with—	
Bavaria, 1845.....	41
France, 1778.....	206
Guatemala, 1849.....	380
Hanover, 1840.....	390
Hanseatic Republics, 1827.....	402
Hesse-Cassel, 1844.....	422
Nassau, 1846.....	531
Saxony, 1845.....	690
Spain, 1795.....	707
Sweden, 1783.....	723
Württemberg, 1844.....	809
<i>Detroit River,</i>	
Free navigation of—Great Britain, 1842..	319

	Page.		Page.
<i>Diplomatic Agents,</i>		<i>Dominican Republic—Continued.</i>	
Are to have the privileges of diplomatic agents of the most favored nations—		Controversies among claimants, how decided	179
Argentine Confederation, 1853	19	Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	179
Bolivia, 1858	76	No other duties payable than are paid by natives	179
Brazil, 1828	87	6. Importations and exportations in vessels of either country	180
Central America, 1825	101	Equality of tonnage duties, &c	180
Chili, 1832	110	7. Coasting trade reserved to citizens	180
China, 1858	130	Vessels may proceed from port to port and discharge	180
Colombia, 1824	156	8. Nationality of vessels, how determined	180
Costa Rica, 1851	162	9. Duties on products, &c., of either country	181
Ecuador, 1839	193	Prohibitions to be general	181
Guatemala, 1849	384	10. Discriminating duties	181
Haiti, 1864	419	11. Assistance in case of shipwreck	181
Honduras, 1864	429	Repairs of stranded vessels	181
Japan, 1857	450	12. Neutral trade in time of war	181
Mexico, 1831	483	Blocked ports, regulations at	181
New Granada, 1846	557	13. Contraband articles specified	182
Nicaragua, 1867	569	14. Other merchandise to be free	182
Paraguay, 1857	597	15. Neutral rights at sea—	
Persia, 1856	599	Free ships make free goods	182
Peru, 1851	621	Neutral property on enemy's vessel not subject to confiscation	182
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	608	Neutrality extended to persons	182
San Salvador, 1850	682	Applicability of principles	182
They may nominate curators of intestate property—		16. Ships' papers to be exhibited	182
Nicaragua, 1867	568	17. Vessels to be furnished with passports and certificates	182, 183
May be maintained at either seat of government—		18. Regulation of visits on the high seas	183
Japan, 1857	449	19. Vessels under convoy not to be examined	183
Persia, 1856	601	20. Regulations in case of capture or detention	184
May travel freely in the dominions of either party—		21. Treatment of officers, passengers, and crews	184
Japan, 1856	450	22. Prize causes, adjudication of	184
Recall of, may be requested without prejudice to good understanding—		23. Privileges of prizes of either party in the ports of the other	184
Great Britain, 1794	281	24. Privateers of hostile powers	184
They are not to employ more servants than are allowed to Russians—		25. Letters of marque not to be accepted	185
Persia, 1856	601	26. Consular officers, appointment and privileges of	185
They shall not afford asylum to Persian subjects	601	Inviolability of archives	185
<i>Discriminating Duties, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agreements,)</i>		Settlement of disputes between masters of vessels and their crews	185
special stipulations concerning, in treaties with—		Reclamation of deserters	185
France, 1822	243	27. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up	186
Netherlands, 1852	545	Requisitions, how to be made	186
Portugal, 1840	635	Evidence of criminality required	186
Russia, 1832	669	28. Crimes for which surrender may be made	186
Sardinia, 1838	689	29. Surrender, how made	186
Sweden and Norway, 1827	742	30. Past or political offenses not included	186
Two Sicilies, 1855	786	31. Duration of convention	186
<i>Dominican Republic,</i>		32. Ratifications	186
General convention of amity, commerce, navigation, and extradition, February 8, 1867	178-186	<i>Drawbacks and Bounties. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)</i>	
1. Peace and friendship	178	<i>Dues. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)</i>	
Agreement in case of war between the parties—		<i>Duration of Treaties,</i>	
Time allowed merchants, &c., to remove	178	Treaties declared to be perpetual—	
Their effects not to be seized	178	Belgium, 1863, (Articles I and IV)	56
Passports to be given them	178	Italy, 1871, (Article XXI)	444
Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	178	Mexico, 1848, (Article XXII)	500, 501
2. Exemption from military service, forced loans, &c	178	Prussia, 1799, (Articles XXIII, XXIV)	654, 655
3. Privileges of residence and business	179	In all relating to peace and friendship—	
Employment of agents	179	Brazil, 1828	81
Access to judicial tribunals	179	Central America, 1825	95
4. Liberty of conscience	179	Chili, 1832, 1833	104, 112
Rights of burial	179	Colombia, 1824	150
5. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	179	Ecuador, 1839	187
Duties same as payable by natives	179		
Property of absent heirs to be cared for	179		

<i>Duration of Treaties—Continued.</i>	<i>Page.</i>
Guatemala, 1849	378
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	602
Venezuela, 1836	787
Treaties with no fixed periods for their duration—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	15, 16
Bavaria, 1845	41
Belgium, 1863	57
Borneo, 1850	79
Brazil, 1849	90
China, 1844, 1858, 1868	116, 129, 137, 146, 147
Costa Rica, 1851, (except as to Articles IV, V, and VI)	159
Denmark, 1830, 1837	170, 173
France, 1778, 1782, 1783, 1803, 1831	201, 203, 213, 214, 232, 235, 237, 245
Great Britain, 1782, 1783, 1794, (Articles I to X), 1796, 1798, 1802, 1814, 1817, 1818, 1822, 1826, 1842, (in part), 1846, 1850, 1853, 1863, 1870, 1871, 1871 (in part)	261, 264, 266, 269, 281, 282, 283, 285, 287, 296, 297, 303, 308, 315, 320, 322, 326, 346, 348, 354, 355
Hanover, 1861	398
Hesse Cassel, 1844	422
Honduras, 1864, (in part)	426, 430
Japan, 1854, 1857, 1864	446, 448, 458, 459
Lew Chew, 1854	460
Liberia, 1862	461
Madagascar, 1867	464
Mexico, 1828, 1831, 1835, 1839, 1843, 1848, 1853, 1868	474, 475, 486, 487, 490, 492, 503, 509
Muscat, 1833	528
Nassau, 1846	531
Netherlands, 1792	533, 541
Ottoman Empire, 1830	583
Paraguay, 1859	592
Peru, 1841, 1856, 1862, 1868	611, 623, 627, 630
Portugal, 1851	639
Russia, 1824, 1854, 1867	664, 670, 671
Saxony, 1845	690
Siam, 1833	693
Spain, 1795, 1802, 1819, 1834, 1871	704, 711, 712, 718, 720
Texas, 1838	753, 754
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	755, 758
Tunis, 1797	763
Two Sicilies, 1832, 1855	771, 777
Venezuela, 1859	796
Württemberg, 1844	809
To continue until twelve months' notice after October 20, 1828—	
Great Britain, 1827	310
To continue until January 1, 1839, and to terminate on twelve months' notice thereafter—	
Russia, 1832	666
To continue until January 1, 1858, and to terminate on twelve months' notice thereafter—	
Austria, 1856	26
Bavaria, 1853	42
Bremen, 1853	92
Hanover, 1855	396
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853	472
Mecklenburg-Strelitz	473
Oldenburg, 1853	579
Prussia and other States, 1852	660, 662
Schaumburg Lippe, 1854	692
Württemberg, 1853	810
To continue until June 10, 1858, and to terminate on twelve months' notice thereafter—	
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	467

<i>Duration of Treaties—Continued.</i>	<i>Page.</i>
To continue until January 1, 1860, and to terminate on twelve months' notice thereafter—	
Baden, 1857	37
To continue until July 4, 1872, after which notice of twelve months may be given of intention to revise—	
Japan, 1858	449
To continue four years—	
Great Britain, 1815	292
To continue eight years—	
France, 1800	224
Sweden and Norway, 1816	731
To continue ten years—	
Prussia, 1785, 1799	641, 648
To continue ten years, after which notice of twelve months may be given of intention to revise—	
Siam, 1856	695
To continue twelve years—	
France, 1788	224
Great Britain, 1794, (in part)	269, 281
To continue twelve years, in all relating to commerce and navigation—	
Central America, 1825	95
Colombia, 1824	150
To continue fifteen years, after which may be renewed—	
Sweden, 1783	722
To continue twenty-eight years, but may terminate at the end of fourteen or twenty-one years, on twelve months' notice—	
Ottoman Empire, 1862	585
To continue fifty years—	
Morocco, 1787, 1836	516, 521
Terminable on notice—	
Great Britain, 1842, (Article X)	320
Terminable on six months' notice—	
France, 1843, 1845, 1858	247, 248, 253
Sweden and Norway, 1860	742
Terminable on twelve months' notice—	
France, 1869	253
Great Britain, 1827	311
Mexico, 1861	506
Russia, 1868	674
Terminable on six months' notice after two years—	
France, 1822	243
Terminable on twelve months' notice after two years—	
Austria, 1848	24
Netherlands, 1852	544
Terminable on notice, after five years—	
Great Britain, 1842, (Article VIII)	319
Terminable on notice given six months prior to the expiration of each fifth year—	
Italy, 1868, 1869	436, 438
Nicaragua, 1870	573
Terminable on twelve months' notice after five years—	
Italy, 1871	439
Netherlands, 1855	546
Terminable on twelve months' notice after six years—	
Portugal, 1840	634
Terminable on twelve months' notice after seven years—	
Costa Rica, 1851, (Articles IV, V, and VI)	159
Honduras, 1864, (Articles IV, V, and VI)	426
Terminable on twelve months' notice after eight years—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	178

	Page.
<i>Duration of Treaties—Continued.</i>	
Hayti, 1864,	412
Mexico, 1831, (as revived by treaty of 1848)	476, 498
Venezuela, 1860	797
Terminable on twelve months' notice after ten years—	
Austria, 1829, 1870, 1871	21, 28, 35
Belgium, 1845, 1858, 1868	48, 52, 62, 6
Bolivia, 1858	68
Denmark, 1826, 1861	167, 175
France, 1853	249
Great Britain, 1854, 1862, 1863, 1870	329, 334, 345, 350
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	406
Italy, 1868, 1869	432, 438
Netherlands, 1839	542
Orange Free State, 1871	580
Paraguay, 1859	594
Persia, 1856	599
Peru, 1851, 1857	612, 625
Sardinia, 1838	684
Sweden and Norway, 1827	736
Swiss Confederation, 1850	748
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	772, 778
Terminable on two years' notice after ten years—	
Great Britain, 1871, (Articles XVIII to XXV and Article XXX)	364-366
Terminable on notice given twelve months prior to the expiration of each tenth year—	
Ecuador, 1872	199
Terminable in ten years on six months' previous notice, and after that time on twelve months' notice—	
Austria, 1870	33
Baden, 1868	38
Bavaria, 1868	44
Belgium, 1868	61
Denmark, 1872	176
Ecuador, 1872	197
Hesse, Grand Duchy of, 1868	423
Mexico, 1868	512
Morocco 1865	525
North German Union, 1868	575
Sweden and Norway, 1869	744
Württemberg, 1868	811
Terminable in ten years on one years' previous notice, and after that time on twelve months' notice—	
German Empire, 1871	255
Greece, 1837	373
Terminable on twelve months' notice after twelve years—	
Brunswick and Lüneburg, 1854	93
Hanover, 1840, 1846	387, 391
Hanseatic Republics, 1827, 1828, 1852	400, 403, 404
Oldenberg, 1847	578
Prussia, 1828	656
Swiss Confederation, 1847	747
Terminable on twelve months' notice after twelve years, in all relating to commerce and navigation—	
Brazil, 1828	89
Chili, 1832, 1833	104, 112
Ecuador, 1839	187
Guatemala, 1849	378
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	602
Venezuela, 1836	757
Terminable on twelve months' notice after fifteen years—	
Nicaragua, 1867	566
Terminable on twelve months' notice after twenty years—	

	Page.
<i>Duration of Treaties—Continued.</i>	
New Granada, 1846, 1850	550, 560
San Salvador, 1850	675
Claims commission to terminate in six months from date of organization—	
Peru, 1863	628
In twelve months—	
Ecuador, 1862	196
New Granada, 1857	564
Venezuela, 1866	806
In eighteen months—	
Mexico, 1839	487
<i>Duties, (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements ; Cottons ; Discriminating Duties ; Personal Property ; Real Estate,)</i>	
Americans to pay the usual—	
Algiers, 1795	1
Tariff of, on imports and exports—	
China, 1844, 1858	124, 138
Japan, 1858	457
Siam, 1856	700

E.

Ecuador,

Treaty of peace, friendship, navigation and commerce, June 13, 1839	187-195
1. Peace and friendship	187
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common	187
3. Freedom of commerce and navigation	
Coasting trade reserved to citizens...	187
Privileges to vessels built at Guayaquil	188
4. Importations in vessels of either party	
Equality of duties	188
Exportations in vessels of either party	
Bounties and drawbacks to be equal	188
5. Ecuadorian vessels, what shall be considered	188
6. Duties on products, &c., of either country	188
Prohibitions to be general	188
7. Management of business, &c	188
8. No embargo without indemnification	189
9. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	189
10. Captures by pirates to be restored	189
11. Assistance in case of shipwreck	189
12. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	189
Succession to personal estates	189
Duties same as payable by natives...	189
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	189
13. Protection of residents in person and property	190
Access to judicial tribunals	190
14. Security of conscience	190
Rights of burial	190
15. Neutral burial in time of war	190
Free ships make free goods	190
Neutrality extended to persons	190
Applicability of stipulations	190
16. Neutral property on enemy's vessels	191
17. Contraband articles specified	191
18. Other merchandise to be free	191
Blockade defined	191
19. Confiscation of contraband articles	191
20. Blockaded ports, regulations at	191
21. Regulation of visits at sea	192
22. Vessels to be furnished with passports and certificates	192
23. Vessels under convoy not to be examined	192
24. Prize causes, adjudication of	193
25. Letters of marque not to be accepted	193

	Page.		Page.
<i>Ecuador</i> —Continued.		<i>Elbe.</i> (See <i>Brünshausen.</i>)	
26. Agreement in case of war.....	193	<i>Embargo.</i> (See <i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.</i>)	
Time allowed merchants to remove.....	193	<i>Embezzlement.</i> (See <i>Extradition.</i>)	
Safe-conduct to be furnished them.....	193	<i>Emigration,</i>	
Other citizens may remain.....	193	Taxes on abolished—	
27. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	193	Bavaria, 1845.....	41
28. Envoys, ministers, &c.....	193	Hanover, 1840.....	390
29. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	193	Hesse-Cassel, 1844.....	422
30. Commissions and exequaturs.....	194	Nassau, 1846.....	531
31. Exemptions of consular officers.....	194	Saxony, 1845.....	690
Inviolability of archives.....	194	Württemberg, 1844.....	809
32. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	194	Laws to prevent, not derogated from—	
33. Consular convention to be formed.....	194	Bavaria, 1845.....	42
34. Construction of "most favored nation" clauses.....	194	France, 1778.....	207
35. Duration of treaty.....	195	Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	643, 651, 660
Infringements of treaty.....	195	Russia, 1832.....	669
Reprisals and declarations of war.....	195	Sweden, 1783.....	723
Treaties with other nations not affected.....	195	Involuntary, reprobated—	
Ratifications.....	195	China, 1868.....	148
Claims convention, November 25, 1862.....	196, 197	<i>Enemy.</i> (See <i>Vessels; War.</i>)	
1. Claims to be referred to commissioners.....	196	<i>Envoys.</i> (See <i>Diplomatic Agents.</i>)	
Appointment of commissioners.....	196	<i>Estates.</i> (See <i>Personal Property; Real Estate.</i>)	
Vacancies, how filled.....	196	<i>Exterritoriality,</i>	
Meeting of commissioners.....	196	Jurisdiction of United States consuls—	
Oath of commissioners.....	196	Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816.....	3, 8, 13
Selection of umpire.....	196	Borneo, 1850.....	
2. Examination of claims.....	196	China, 1858.....	136
Papers to be furnished.....	196	Japan, 1858.....	452
Awards, how determined.....	196	Madagascar, 1867.....	465
3. Certificates of award.....	197	Morocco, 1767, 1836.....	519, 524
Payment of awards.....	197	Muscot, 1833.....	529
4. Termination of commission.....	197	Ottoman Empire, 1830.....	584
Record of proceedings.....	197	Persia, 1856.....	600
Appointment of secretary.....	197	Siam, 1856.....	696
5. Proceedings of commission conclusive.....	197	Tripoli, 1805.....	761
Claims not presented to be barred.....	197	Tunis, 1797.....	767
Final decisions of umpire.....	197	<i>Extradition,</i>	
6. Expenses of commission.....	197	Crimes for which fugitives from justice may be delivered up in the manner specified in the respective treaties—	
7. Ratifications.....	197	<i>Arson—</i>	
Convention relative to naturalization, May 6, 1872.....	197, 198	Anhalt-Bernburg, 1852.....	661
1. Who to be deemed naturalized citizens.....	198	Anhalt-Desseau, 1852.....	661
2. Renewal of original citizenship.....	198	Austria, 1856.....	27
Renunciation of naturalization.....	198	Baden, 1857.....	37
3. Intention not to return, what to be deemed.....	198	Bavaria, 1853.....	43
Presumption may be rebutted.....	198	Bremen, 1853.....	92
4. Liability for offenses committed before emigration.....	198	Brunswick, 1852.....	661
5. Declaration of intention, effect of.....	198	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	186
6. Duration of convention.....	198	Ecuador, 1872.....	199
7. Ratifications.....	198	France, 1843.....	248
Extradition convention, June 28, 1872.....	199, 200	Frankfort, 1852.....	661
1. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	199	Great Britain, 1846.....	320
Proof of criminality required.....	199	Hanover, 1855.....	396
2. Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	199	Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	410
3. Political and past offenses not included.....	200	Hayti, 1864.....	420
4. When extradition may be deferred.....	200	Hesse, 1852.....	661
5. Requisitions, how made.....	200	Hesse-Homburg, 1852.....	661
6. Expenses of arrest and delivery.....	200	Hesse on the Rhine, 1852.....	661
7. Duration of convention.....	200	Italy, 1868.....	436
Ratifications.....	200	Lippe, 1857.....	661
<i>Education,</i>		Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1852.....	472
Privileges of public institutions of, may be enjoyed—		Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853.....	473
China, 1868.....	148	Mexico, 1861.....	507
Schools for, may be established and maintained in either country—		Nassau, 1852.....	661
China, 1868.....	149	Nicaragua, 1870.....	573
		North German Union, 1868.....	575, 576
		Oldenburg, 1853.....	579
		Orange Free State, 1871.....	582
		Prussia, 1852.....	661
		Reuss, elder branch, 1852.....	661
		Reuss, junior branch, 1852.....	661
		Saxe-Altenburg, 1852.....	661
		Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, 1852.....	661
		Saxe-Meiningen, 1852.....	661
		Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 1852.....	661

	Page.		Page.
<i>Extradition—Continued.</i>		<i>Extradition—Continued.</i>	
Saxony, 1852	661	Württemberg, 1853	810
Schaumburg-Lippe, 1854	692	Counterfeit bonds, bank-notes, seals, dies, stamps, &c—	
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, 1852	661	Ecuador, 1872	199
Schwarzburg-Sondershausen, 1852	661	Italy, 1868	437
Sweden and Norway, 1860	743	Nicaragua, 1870	573
Swiss Confederation, 1850	751	Two Sicilies, 1855	785
Two Sicilies, 1855	785	Embezzlement of public money—	
Venezuela, 1860	806	Austria, 1856	27
Waldeck, 1852	661	Baden, 1857	37
Württemberg, 1853	810	Bavaria, 1853	43
<i>Assassination—</i>		Bremen, 1853	92
Dominican Republic, 1867	186	Hanover, 1855	396
Ecuador, 1872	199	Italy, 1868	437
France, 1843	248	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853	472
Hayti, 1864	420	Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853	473
Italy, 1868	436	Mexico, 1861	507
Mexico, 1861	507	Nicaragua, 1870	573
Nicaragua, 1870	573	North German Union, 1868	575, 576
Orange Free State, 1871	582	Oldenburg, 1853	579
Sweden and Norway, 1860	743	Prussia and other states, 1852	661
Swiss Confederation, 1850	751	Schaumburg-Lippe, 1854	692
Two Sicilies, 1855	785	Württemberg, 1853	810
Venezuela, 1860	806	Two Sicilies, 1855	785
<i>Assault with intent to commit murder—</i>		Embezzlement by public officers—	
Austria, 1856	27	Dominican Republic, 1867	186
Baden, 1857	37	Ecuador, 1872	199
Bavaria, 1853	43	France, 1843	248
Bremen, 1853	92	Hayti, 1864	420
Dominican Republic, 1847	186	Italy, 1868	437
France, 1843	248	Nicaragua, 1870	573
Great Britain, 1846	320	Orange Free State, 1871	582
Hanover, 1855	396	Sweden and Norway, 1860	743
Hayti, 1864	420	Swiss Confederation, 1850	751
Italy, 1868	436	Two Sicilies, 1855	785
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853	472	Venezuela, 1860	806
Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853	473	Embezzlement by persons hired or sala- ried—	
Mexico, 1861	507	Dominican Republic, 1867	186
North German Union, 1868	575, 576	Hayti, 1864	420
Oldenburg, 1853	579	France, 1853	253
Orange Free State, 1871	582	Italy, 1868, 1869	437, 438
Prussia, &c., 1852, (see <i>Arson</i> for enu- meration),	661	Nicaragua, 1870	573
Sweden and Norway, 1860	743	Orange Free State, 1871	582
Swiss Confederation, 1850	751	Swiss Confederation, 1850	751
Two Sicilies, 1855	785	Venezuela, 1860	806
Venezuela, 1860	806	<i>Forged paper, utterance of—</i>	
<i>Burglary—</i>		Bavaria, 1853	43
France, 1845, (as defined by treaty)	199	Bremen, 1853	92
Italy, 1868, (as defined by treaty)	437	Ecuador, 1872	199
Mexico, 1861	507	France, 1858	253
Nicaragua, 1870	573	Great Britain, 1846	320
Sweden and Norway, 1860	743	Hanover, 1855	396
<i>Counterfeit money, fabrication or circu- lation of—</i>		Hawaiian Islands, 1849	410
Austria, 1856	27	Hayti, 1864	420
Baden, 1857	37	Italy, 1868	437
Bavaria, 1853	43	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853	472
Bremen, 1853	92	Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853	473
Dominican Republic, 1867	186	Mexico, 1861	507
Ecuador, 1872	199	Nicaragua, 1870	573
France, 1858	253	North German Union, 1868	575, 576
Hanover, 1855	396	Oldenburg, 1853	579
Hayti, 1864	420	Orange Free State, 1871	582
Italy, 1868	437	Prussia and other states, 1852	661
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853	472	Swiss Confederation, 1850	751
Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853	473	<i>Forgery—</i>	
Mexico, 1861, (introduction or making instruments for the fabrication of),	507	Austria, 1856	27
Nicaragua, 1870	573	Baden, 1857	37
North German Union, 1868	575, 576	Bavaria, 1853	43
Oldenburg, 1853	579	Bremen, 1853	92
Prussia and other states, 1852	661	Dominican Republic, 1867	186
Schaumburg-Lippe, 1854	692	Ecuador, 1872	199
Sweden and Norway, 1860	743	France, 1843, 1858	248, 253
Two Sicilies, 1855	785	Great Britain, 1794, 1846	281, 320
Venezuela, 1860	806	Hanover, 1855	396
		Hawaiian Islands, 1849	410

<i>Extradition—Continued.</i>	Page.	<i>Extradition—Continued.</i>	Page.
Hayti, 1864.....	420	Nicaragua, 1870.....	573
Italy, 1868.....	437	Orange Free State, 1871.....	582
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853.....	472	Sweden and Norway, 1860.....	743
Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853.....	473	Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	751
Mexico, 1861.....	507	Two Sicilies, 1855.....	785
Nicaragua, 1870.....	573	Venezuela, 1860.....	806
North German Union, 1868.....	575, 576	<i>Piracy—</i>	
Oldenburg, 1853.....	579	Austria, 1856.....	27
Orange Free State, 1871.....	582	Baden, 1857.....	37
Prussia and other states, 1852.....	661	Bavaria, 1853.....	43
Sweden and Norway, 1860.....	743	Bremen, 1853.....	92
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	751	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	186
Schaumburg-Lippe, 1854.....	692	Ecuador, 1872.....	199
Württemberg, 1853.....	810	Great Britain, 1846.....	320
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	785	Hanover, 1855.....	396
Venezuela, 1860.....	806	Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	410
<i>Infanticide—</i>		Hayti, 1864.....	420
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	186	Italy, 1868.....	436
Ecuador, 1872.....	199	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853.....	472
France, 1843.....	248	Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853.....	473
Hayti, 1864.....	420	Mexico, 1861.....	507
Italy, 1868.....	436	Nicaragua, 1870.....	573
Mexico, 1861.....	507	North German Union, 1868.....	575, 576
Nicaragua, 1870.....	573	Oldenburg, 1853.....	579
Orange Free State, 1871.....	582	Orange Free State, 1871.....	582
Sweden and Norway, 1860.....	743	Prussia and other states.....	661
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	751	Schaumburg-Lippe, 1854.....	692
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	785	Sweden and Norway, 1860.....	743
Venezuela, 1860.....	806	Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	751
<i>Kidnapping—</i>		Two Sicilies, 1855.....	785
Mexico, 1861.....	507	Venezuela, 1860.....	806
<i>Larceny of cattle or other goods and chattels of the value of \$25, and more—</i>		Württemberg, 1853.....	810
Mexico, 1861.....	507	<i>Poisoning—</i>	
<i>Mutiny—</i>		Dominican Republic, 1867.....	186
Ecuador, 1872.....	199	Ecuador, 1872.....	199
Italy, 1868.....	436	France, 1843.....	248
Nicaragua, 1870.....	573	Hayti, 1864.....	420
Sweden and Norway, 1860.....	743	Italy, 1868.....	436
<i>Murder—</i>		Mexico, 1861.....	507
Austria, 1856.....	27	Nicaragua, 1870.....	573
Baden, 1857.....	37	Orange Free State, 1871.....	582
Bavaria, 1853.....	43	Sweden and Norway, 1860.....	743
Bremen, 1853.....	92	Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	751
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	186	Two Sicilies, 1855.....	785
Ecuador, 1872.....	199	Venezuela, 1860.....	806
France, 1843.....	248	<i>Rape—</i>	
Great Britain, 1794, 1841.....	281, 320	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	186
Hanover, 1855.....	396	Ecuador, 1872.....	199
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	410	France, 1843.....	248
Hayti, 1864.....	420	Hayti, 1864.....	420
Italy, 1868.....	436	Italy, 1868.....	436
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853.....	472	Mexico, 1861.....	507
Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853.....	473	Nicaragua, 1870.....	573
Mexico, 1861.....	507	Orange Free State, 1871.....	582
Nicaragua, 1870.....	573	Sweden and Norway, 1860.....	743
North German Union, 1868.....	575, 576	Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	751
Oldenburg, 1853.....	579	Two Sicilies, 1855.....	785
Orange Free State, 1871.....	582	Venezuela, 1860.....	806
Prussia and other states, 1852.....	661	<i>Robbery—</i>	
Schaumburg-Lippe, 1854.....	692	Austria, 1856.....	27
Sweden and Norway, 1860.....	743	Baden, 1857.....	37
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	751	Bavaria, 1853.....	43
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	785	Bremen, 1853.....	92
Venezuela, 1860.....	806	Dominican Republic, 1867, (as defined by treaty).....	186
Württemberg, 1853.....	810	Ecuador, 1872, (as defined by treaty).....	199
<i>Mutilation—</i>		France, 1845, (as defined by treaty).....	248
Mexico, 1831.....	507	Great Britain, 1846.....	320
<i>Paricide—</i>		Hanover, 1855.....	396
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	186	Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	410
Ecuador, 1872.....	199	Hayti, 1864.....	420
France, 1843.....	248	Italy, 1868.....	437
Hayti, 1864.....	420	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1853.....	472
Italy, 1868.....	436	Mecklenburg-Strelitz, 1853.....	473
Mexico, 1861.....	507	Mexico, 1861.....	507
		Nicaragua, 1870.....	573

	Page.		Page.
<i>Favored nation clause</i> —Continued.		<i>France</i> —Continued.	
Goods imported in American vessels to pay the same duties as goods imported in vessels of the most favored nation—		10. French fisheries in Newfoundland not to be disturbed	206
Japan, 1858	452	11. Droit d'aubaine, &c., abolished	206, 207
Muscat, 1833	528	Right of disposal and inheritance of property	207
<i>Ferroe Islands,</i>		Naturalization not required	207
Treaty stipulations not applicable to—		Exemption of heirs from duties of detraction, &c.	207
Denmark, 1826	168	12. Vessels making for an enemy's port to exhibit passports, &c.	207
<i>Fisheries,</i>		13. Proceedings when contraband found on board	207
Treaty stipulations not applicable to—		14. Confiscation of goods found in enemy's vessel.	207, 208
Belgium, 1845, 1858	50, 53	15. Damages by ships of war and privateers	208
Netherlands, 1852	545	16. Captures by pirates to be restored ..	208
Two Sicilies, 1855	782	17. Ships of war may bring prizes into ports of either party	208
Provisions respecting, in treaties with—		Not to pay duties	208
France, 1778, 1800	205, 206, 231, 232	Prizes not to be seized or searched ..	208
Great Britain, 1782, 1783, 1818, 1854, 1871	262, 267, 298, 330, 331, 362, 363	May depart at will	208
Russia, 1824	664	Commanders to exhibit commissions .	208
<i>Florida,</i>		No shelter to be given to captors of prizes taken from either party	208
Treaty for cession of—		18. Assistance in case of shipwreck	208
Spain, 1819	713	19. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	209
<i>Forced Loans.</i> (See <i>Reciprocal privileges of Citizens, &c.</i>)		20. Agreement in case of war between the parties	209
<i>Forged Papers.</i> (See <i>Extradition.</i>)		Time allowed merchants to remove ..	209
<i>Forgery.</i> (See <i>Extradition.</i>)		Indemnity for damages	209
<i>France,</i>		21. Letters of marque not to be accepted.	209
Treaty of alliance, February 6, 1778	201-203	22. Hostile privateers not to fit out in ports of either party	209
1. War with Great Britain to be a common cause	201	Nor to sell their vessels or lading ..	209
2. Independence of the United States the object of the alliance	201	Nor to purchase provisions, except, &c.	209
3. Both parties to make every effort to attain that end	201	23. Neutral trade in time of war	209, 210
4. Concurrence in enterprises	202	Free ships make free goods	210
5. Conquests that shall belong to the United States	202	Neutrality extended to persons	210
6. Relinquishment by France of claims to the Bermudas, &c.	202	24. Contraband of war	210
7. Conquests that shall belong to France.	202	Goods not contraband	210
8. Neither party to conclude peace without consent of the other	202	25. Sea-letters or passports	210
Nor lay down their arms until the independence of the United States assured	202	Certificates of cargo	211
9. No claim for compensation after the war	202	26. Vessels coming upon coasts or entering ports, how treated	211
10. Admission of other powers to the alliance	202	27. Regulation of visits at sea	211
11. Mutual guaranty of possessions, sovereignty, &c.	202, 203	28. No search after goods are put on board except on proof, &c.	211
12. When guaranty to commence	203	29. Consular officers, admission of.	211
13. Ratifications	203	30. Free ports in French dominions ..	211, 212
Treaty of amity and commerce, February 6, 1778	203-213	31. Ratifications	212
1. Peace and friendship	204	Form of passports and sea-letters ..	212, 213
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common	204	Act separate and secret, February 6, 1778	213
3. Privileges of French citizens in the United States	204	Declaration of King of France	213
4. Privileges of citizens of the United States in dominions of France	204	Right reserved to King of Spain to accede to previous treaties	213
5. Particular exception as to tonnage duties	205	He may propose other conditions analogous, &c.	213
6. France to protect vessels of the United States	205	Acceptance of declaration by deputies of the United States	213
To restore them when captured	205	Contract relative to payment of loans, July 16, 1782	214-217
To convoy them in certain cases	205	1. Amount of loans certified to	214
7. United States to protect French vessels	205	Items specified	214, 215
8. Interposition of King of France with the Barbary Powers	205	Sum to bear interest	215
9. Subjects or citizens of either party not to fish in dominions of the other	205	2. Repayment by installments	215
		3. Abatement of accrued interest	215
		4. Interest to diminish in proportion to payments	215
		5. Loan made by France in Holland acknowledged to be for United States	215
		Receipt of amount by United States acknowledged	216

	Page.		Page.
<i>France—Continued.</i>		<i>France—Continued.</i>	
6. Agreement of repayment made by King of France.....	216	7. Disposal of real and personal property. Succession to estates	226
7. United States to re-imburse amount with interest.....	216	Naturalization not required	226
Payment of sum in installments	216	Exemption from succession duties	226
8. King of France assumes expenses of commissions, &c.....	216	Laws to prevent emigration not derogated from.....	226
9. Payment of interest by United States. Ratifications.....	216	8. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Contract relative to new loan, February 25, 1783	217-219	Time allowed merchants, &c., to remove	226, 227
1. Amount and terms of loan	218	Their effects not to be seized	227
2. Recapitulation of former loans	218	Safe conduct to be given them	227
Gratuitous gifts confirmed.....	218	Satisfaction for damages	227
3. Repayment of new loan.....	218	9. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	227
4. Rate of interest payable	219	10. Commercial agents, appointment of. Commissions and exequaturs	227
Rebate of accrued interest acknowledged.....	219	Rights and prerogatives.....	227
5. Interest to diminish in proportion to payments	219	11. Equality of duties	227
6. Ratifications.....	219	Privileges of trade	227
Consular convention, November 14, 1788	219-224	12. Neutral trade in time of war.....	227
1. Consular officers to present commissions.....	220	Blocked ports, regulations at.....	228
To receive exequaturs.....	220	13. Contraband of war.....	228
Exercise of functions	220	Vessel and goods, not contraband, exempt from confiscation	228
2. Privileges and immunities.....	220	14. Free ships make free goods.....	228
3. Consular agents, appointment of.....	220	Neutrality extended to persons.....	228
Their power and duties	220	15. Confiscation of goods on enemy's vessel	228
4. Consuls, &c., may establish a chancery	220	16. Vessels bound to an enemy's port to exhibit passports, &c.....	229
5. May receive declarations, testaments, &c.....	221	17. Passports and certificates to be furnished neutral vessels.....	229
Certified copies to have faith in law..	221	Proceedings when contraband found on board.....	229
Administration of intestate estates...	221	18. Regulation of visits at sea	229
Notification of deaths.....	221	19. Ships under convoy	229
6. Protests and reports of losses at sea..	221	20. Regulation in case of capture.....	230
Settlement of damages and average...	221	21. Treatment of officers, passengers, and crew	230
7. Powers and duties in case of shipwreck	221, 222	22. Prize causes, adjudication of.....	230
8. Jurisdiction of vessels and disputes..	222	23. Reparation for damages by ships of war, &c.....	230
9. Reclamation of deserters.....	222	Commanders of privateers to give security.....	231
10. Citizens amenable for crime to the judges of the country.....	223	24. Ships of war and prizes in ports.....	231
11. Proceedings when offenders withdraw on board their vessels	223	25. Hostile privateers not to fit out in the ports of either party.....	231
12. Arbitration of disputes between citizens	223	Nor sell their prizes, &c.....	231
Between masters of vessels and their crews	223	26. Pirates to be prohibited from entering ports	231
13. Commercial tribunals	223	Captures by pirates to be restored...	231
14. Exemption of residents from personal service.....	223	27. Rights of fisheries on coast of Newfoundland, &c., not to be disturbed	231, 232
15. Consular favors granted to other nations to become common.....	224	Whale and seal fisheries to be free....	232
16. Duration of convention	224	Ratifications	232
Ratifications.....	224	Duration of convention.....	232
Convention of peace, commerce and navigation, September 30, 1800	224-232	Treaty for the cession of Louisiana, April 30, 1803	232-235
1. Peace and friendship	225	1. Statement of the retrocession of Louisiana by Spain to France.....	233
2. Suspension of treaties of 1778 and 1788.....	225	Cession to the United States.....	233
3. Captured public ships to be restored.....	225	2. Islands, &c., included in cession	233
4. Captured property not definitively condemned to be restored	225	3. Rights of inhabitants of ceded territory	233
Proof with respect to merchant-vessels.....	225	Admission to citizenship	233
Form of passport	225	Protection in liberty, property, &c....	233
Proof with respect to cargo.....	225	4. Commissary of France to make delivery to the United States.....	233
When this article shall take effect.....	226	5. Commissaries of the United States to receive possession	233
5. Payment of debts by individuals.....	226	French and Spanish troops to be withdrawn	233
6. Freedom of commerce.....	226	6. Execution of Indian treaties	234
Treatment of vessels and prizes.....	226	7. Exclusive privileges of French and Spanish vessels in port of New Orleans	234
Port privileges of commerce and navigation	226		

	Page.
<i>France</i> —Continued.	
Duration of exclusive privileges.....	234
8. Footing of French vessels after expiration of period.....	234
9. Particular conventions approved.....	234
10. Ratifications.....	234
Convention for payment of 60,000,000 francs to France, April 30, 1803	235, 236
1. Engagement of the United States.....	235
2. A stock to be created.....	235
Terms of payment of principal and interest.....	235
Sale of stock in Europe.....	236
3. Value of the dollar of the United States.....	236
Ratifications.....	236
Convention for payment of sums due by France to citizens of the United States, April 30, 1803	236, 242
1. Debts due by France to citizens of the United States to be paid.....	236
Interest, rate and commencement of..	236
2. Reference to conjectural note.....	236
Amount of the debts provided for....	236
What claims shall not be allowed....	236
3. Method of payment.....	237
4. What debts are comprehended by the preceding articles.....	237
5. To what cases the articles apply.....	237
What cases are not comprehended....	237
6. Investigation of claims.....	237
Appointment of commissioners.....	237
Examination of accounts of liquidated claims.....	237
Certification of debts due and payable.....	237
7. Examination of claims prepared for verification.....	237
Certification of those which ought to be admitted.....	237
8. Examination of claims not prepared for liquidation.....	238
Certification of those which ought to be admitted to liquidation.....	238
9. Discharge of admitted debts.....	238
10. Agent of United States to assist in examination of claims.....	238
Agent to report to American minister. American minister to report to treasury of France.....	238
Effect of rejection of claims.....	238
11. Decisions, when to be made.....	238
12. Claims not comprised in convention, prosecution of.....	238
13. Ratifications.....	238
General table of American claims—	
1. Debts recognized by the commission of intermediate accounting.....	239
2. Debts to be adjusted reports on which have been submitted for approval of a special director.....	240
3. Debts to be adjusted the examination of which has not yet been made.....	241, 242
Convention of navigation and commerce, June 24, 1822	243-245
1. Additional duties on American products imported into France in vessels of the United States.....	243
2. On French products imported into the United States in vessels of France.....	243
3. No discriminating duty on products imported for transit or re-exportation.....	243
4. Ton of merchandise, definition of.....	243

	Page.
<i>France</i> —Continued.	
5. Tonnage duties, light-money, &c.....	244
6. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	244
7. Duration of convention.....	244
Diminution of extra duties, when....	244
8. Ratifications.....	244
Separate article—	
Prior duties to be refunded.....	245
Convention relative to claims, and to duties on wines and cottons	245-248
1. Indemnity to American citizens.....	245
Sum to be paid by France.....	245
Distribution by the United States.....	245
2. Method of payment by France.....	245
3. Indemnity to the French government. Sum to be paid by the United States.....	246
Distribution by the French government.....	246
4. Method of payment by the United States.....	246
5. Unadjusted claims, prosecution of....	246
6. Documents to be mutually furnished.....	246
7. Duties on French wines reduced.....	246
Reclamations under Article VIII, treaty of Louisiana, abandoned....	247
Duties on long-staple cottons established.....	247
8. Ratifications.....	247
Extradition convention, November 9, 1843	247, 248
1. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	247
Requisitions, how made.....	247
Evidence of criminality required.....	247
2. Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	248
3. Surrender, how made.....	248
4. Expenses of detention and delivery..	248
5. Past and political offenses not included	248
6. Duration of convention.....	248
Ratifications.....	248
Additional article, February 24, 1845	248, 249
Additional crimes for which extradition may be made.....	248
Ratifications.....	249
Second additional article, February 10, 1858	253
Additional crimes for which persons may be surrendered.....	253
Consular convention, February 23, 1853	249-253
1. Consular officers to be received and recognized.....	249
Commissions and exequaturs.....	249
Withdrawal of exequaturs.....	249
2. Privileges and immunities.....	249, 250
Liability when engaging in commerce.....	250
Flags, and arms and inscriptions.....	250
Depositions in judicial proceedings....	250
Consular pupils.....	250
Acting consular officers.....	250
3. Offices and dwellings, inviolability of Not to be used as places of asylum... Inviolability of archives.....	250
4. Complaints to local or national authorities.....	250
5. Vice-consuls and consular agents.....	250
6. Protests and declarations.....	250
Verification of papers.....	251
Copies to be evidence.....	251
7. Acquisition by citizens of real and personal property.....	251
Disposal by will or otherwise.....	251
Taxes payable same as by natives.....	251

	Page.		Page.
<i>France</i> —Continued.		<i>German Empire</i> —Continued.	
Recommendation to be made by President of United States.....	251	15. Damages at sea, settlement of.....	259
8. Jurisdiction of consular officers over vessels of their nation.....	251	16. Salvage, proceedings relative to.....	259
Settlement of disputes between masters and crews.....	251	17. Protection of trade-marks.....	259
Assistance of local authorities.....	251	18. Duration of convention.....	260
9. Reclamation of deserters.....	251, 252	Ratifications.....	260
10. Damages at sea, settlement of.....	252	Protocol—	
11. Proceedings relative to salvage.....	252	Definition of word "property" in Articles III and IX.....	260
12. Further privileges of consuls.....	252	Article X applies to females.....	260
13. Duration of convention.....	253	<i>Germanic Confederation,</i>	
Ratifications.....	253	States of, may accede to treaty of commerce—	
Trade-marks convention, April 16, 1869	253, 254	Hanover, 1846.....	395
1. Protection to trade-marks.....	254	May accede to extradition convention—	
Judicial proceedings.....	254	Bavaria, 1853.....	43
Duration of exclusive privileges.....	254	Prussia, 1852.....	662
When trade-mark becomes public property.....	254	<i>Gila River,</i>	
2. Deposit of duplicate copies.....	254	Free navigation of—Mexico, 1848.....	495
3. Duration of convention.....	254	<i>Good Offices,</i>	
4. Ratifications.....	254	United States to exercise, in favor of	
<i>Freedom of Commerce.</i> (See <i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.</i>)		China.....	129
<i>Free Navigation.</i> (See <i>Navigation.</i>)		President to exercise, in favor of Japan.....	450
<i>Free Ports,</i>		Consuls may exercise, in favor of other nations, when—	
Grant of, to United States—		New Granada, 1850.....	562
France, 1778.....	211	Parties to exercise, in reference to interoceanic canal—Great Britain, 1850.....	324
establishment of, on interoceanic routes—		<i>Great Britain,</i>	
Great Britain, 1850.....	323	Provisional articles of peace, November 30, 1782	261-264
Honduras, 1864.....	430	1. Independence of the United States... ..	261
Mexico, 1853.....	506	2. Boundaries.....	261
Nicaragua, 1867.....	570	3. Fisheries.....	262
<i>Free Ships.</i> (See <i>Neutral Vessels.</i>)		4. Recovery of debts.....	262
G.		5. Restitution of confiscated estates....	262
<i>German Empire,</i> (see <i>North German Union; Prussia.</i>)		6. No further confiscations.....	263
Consular and trade-marks convention, December 11, 1871	255-260	7. Peace established.....	263
1. Consular officers to be received and recognized.....	255	Hostilities to cease.....	263
2. Commissions and exequaturs.....	255	Prisoners to be set at liberty.....	263
Withdrawal of exequaturs.....	255	British armies to be withdrawn.....	263
3. Privileges and immunities.....	255, 256	Records, &c., to be restored.....	263
Liability when engaging in commerce.....	256	8. Navigation of the Mississippi River..	263
4. Flags, and arms and inscriptions.....	256	9. Subsequent conquests to be restored..	263
5. Inviolability of archives.....	256	Separate article—	
Offices and dwellings, inviolability of	256	West Florida, northern boundary of... ..	264
Not to be used as places of asylum....	256	Armistice, January 30, 1783	264, 265
6. Acting consular officers.....	256	Declaration of the British plenipotentiary.....	264
7. Vice-consuls and consular agents....	256	Declaration of the American plenipotentiaries.....	265
8. Application to local or national authorities.....	257	Copy of first and twenty-second preliminary articles between France and Great Britain.....	265
9. Depositions.....	257	Definitive treaty of peace, September 3, 1783	266-269
Verification of papers.....	257	1. Independence of the United States... ..	266
Copies to be evidence.....	257	2. Boundaries.....	266, 267
10. Residents dying intestate.....	257	3. Fisheries.....	267
Information to be forwarded.....	257	4. Recovery of debts.....	267
Consuls, &c., to represent absent creditors and heirs.....	257	5. Restitution of confiscated estates....	268
Succession duties.....	257	6. No further confiscations.....	268
11. Effects of deceased sailors or passengers.....	257	7. Peace established.....	268
12. Jurisdiction of consular officers over vessels of their country.....	258	Hostilities to cease.....	268
Assistance to officers and crews.....	258	Prisoners to be set at liberty.....	268
13. Settlement of differences between masters and crews.....	258	British armies to be withdrawn.....	268
Assistance of local authorities.....	258	Records, &c., to be restored.....	268
14. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	258, 259	8. Navigation of the Mississippi River..	268
		9. Subsequent conquests to be restored..	269
		10. Ratifications.....	269
		Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, November 19, 1794	269-285
		1. Peace and friendship.....	269
		2. Withdrawal of British troops.....	270
		When evacuation to take place.....	270

<i>Great Britain—Continued.</i>	Page.
Extension of settlements of United States	270
Privileges of settlers and traders	270
Election of citizenship	270
3. Inland navigation and trade	270
Navigation of the Mississippi River	270
Equality of duties on imports and exports	270, 271
Indian trade	271
Portages	271
Justice and protection	271
4. Survey of the Mississippi River	271
5. Determination of river Saint Croix	271
Commissioners to be appointed	271
Proceedings of commissioners	272
Declaration of commissioners	272
Latitude and longitude of mouth and source of river	272
Decision to be final	272
6. Compensation to British creditors	272
Commissioners to be appointed	272
Proceedings of board	273
Examination of claims	273
Awards to be conclusive	273
Payment of awards	273
7. Compensation to American citizens	273
Commissioners to be appointed	273
Proceedings of board	274
Examination of claims	274
Awards to be conclusive	274
Payment of awards	274
Compensation to British subjects	274
Reference to letter from Mr. Jefferson to Mr. Hammond	274
Claims to be referred to commissioners	274
Proceedings of commissioners	274
Payment of awards	274
8. Expenses of commissions	274
Vacancies, how filled	274
9. Alienage not to affect certain land-titles	274
10. Debts, &c., in time of war not to be confiscated	275
11. Conditions of navigation and commerce	275
12. West India trade	275
13. East India trade	276
14. Freedom of commerce and navigation	277
Rights of residence and business	277
15. Duties on ships and merchandise	277
Duties on products of either country	277
Tonnage duty on American vessels in British ports in Europe	277
Countervailing duties on American importation in Europe	277
Equalization of duties	277
16. Consuls, appointment of	277
Liberties and rights of consuls	277
Commissions and exequaturs	277
Punishment or dismissal for improper conduct	277
17. Regulation in case of captures at sea	278
Adjudication of prize-causes	278
18. Contraband articles	278
Articles becoming contraband	278
Blockaded ports, regulations at	278
19. Damages by ships of war and privateers	278
Commanders of privateers to give bonds	279
Decrees in prize-causes	279
20. Pirates not to be harbored	279
Captures from pirates to be restored	279
21. Letters of marque not to be accepted	279

<i>Great Britain—Continued.</i>	Page.
22. Reprisals not authorized	279
23. Ships of war, treatment of	280
Asylum to American vessels in distress	280
24. Foreign privateers, restrictions upon	280
25. Privileges of prizes in ports	280
No shelter to prizes taken from either party	280
Neutrality of ports to be maintained	280
26. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed merchants, &c., to remove	281
Rupture not to be deemed to exist, when	281
Recall of ambassadors or ministers	281
27. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up	281
Requisitions, how made	281
Evidence of criminality required	281
Expenses of arrest and delivery	281
28. Duration of treaty	281
Ratifications	282
Additional article—	
Part of Article XII suspended	282
Explanatory article, May 4, 1796—	
Stipulations in certain Indian treaties, effect of	282, 283
Free intercourse to be maintained	283
Liberty of commerce and navigation	283
Ratifications	283
Explanatory article, March 15, 1798—	
Commissioners released from particularizing latitude and longitude of river St. Croix	284
Description of the river	284
A monument to be erected at the source	284
Ratifications	284
Letter annexed—	
Thomas Jefferson to George Hammond	284, 285
Additional convention to treaty of amity and commerce, January 8, 1802	285–287
1. Article VI, treaty of 1794, annulled	286
Sum to be paid by the United States	286
Method of payment	286
Rate of exchange	286
2. Article IV, treaty of 1783, confirmed	286
No lawful impediment in collection of debts	286
3. Commissioners under Article VII, treaty of 1794, to re-assemble	286
To proceed to execution of their duties	286
Payment of awards	286
Ratifications	287
Treaty of peace and amity, December 24, 1814	287–292
1. Peace to exist	287
Hostilities to cease	287
Possessions to be restored	287
Records, &c., to be restored	288
Islands in Passamaquoddy Bay	288
2. Orders to armies, squadrons, &c	288
Subsequent captures to be restored	288
3. Prisoners of war to be restored	288
4. Northeastern boundary, determination of	288, 289
Reference of claims	289
Commissioners to be appointed	289
Proceedings of commissioners	289
Declaration and report	289
Decision to be final	289
Disagreement of commissioners	289
Reference to a friendly power	289

Page.

Great Britain—Continued.

5. Boundary from source of river St. Croix	289, 290
Reference of claims	289
Commissioners to be appointed	289
Proceedings of commissioners	289
Map and declaration	290
Disagreement of the commissioners	290
Reference to a friendly power	290
6. Boundary from a point in the forty-ninth degree of north latitude	290
Reference of doubts	290
Commissioners to be appointed	290
Proceedings of commissioners	290
Report or declaration	290
Disagreement of the commissioners	290
Reference to a friendly power	290
7. Boundary to water communication between Lakes Huron and Superior and the Lake of the Woods	290, 291
Commissioners to determine boundary	291
Decision of the commissioners	291
Disagreement of the commissioners	291
Reference to a friendly power	291
8. Secretaries and surveyors	291
Expenses of commissions	291
Vacancies, how filled	291
Validity of land-grants	291
9. Termination of Indian hostilities	291, 292
10. Abolition of the slave-trade	292
11. Ratifications	292
Convention for regulation of commerce, July 3, 1815	292-295
1. Liberty of commerce	293
2. Duties on products of either country	293
Prohibitions to be general	293
Equality of port dues	293
Importations in vessels of either country	293
Equality of duties on exports	293
Bounties and drawbacks	293, 294
Exceptions as to British West Indies and North American possessions	294
3. American trade with British East Indies	294
Coasting-trade in the British East Indies	294
Where American vessels may touch for refreshments	294
4. Consuls, appointment of	294, 295
Commissions and exequaturs	295
Withdrawal of exequaturs	295
5. Duration of convention	295
Ratifications	295
Declaration of the British Chargé d'affaires—	
Designation of St. Helena for the residence of General Bonaparte	295
United States vessels excluded from approaching the island	295
Arrangement as to naval force on the lakes, April 28, 1817	296
Naval force to be maintained on the American lakes	296
Other vessels to be dismantled	296
Duration of stipulation	296
Restriction on services of naval force	296
Declaration of commissioners, November 24, 1817	296, 297
Declaration of commissioners under Article IV, treaty of 1814	296
Decision of the commissioners—	
Islands that belong to the United States	297
Islands that belong to Great Britain	297

Page.

Great Britain—Continued.

Convention respecting fisheries, boundary, and slaves, October 20, 1818	297-300
1. Common right of fishing	298
Rights of Hudson's Bay Company	298
Renunciation by United States	298
2. Northern boundary of United States defined	298
3. Country westward of the Stony Mountains	299
4. Convention of 1815 for regulation of commerce continued in force	299
5. Claims for slaves under Article I, treaty of 1814	299
Differences to be referred to a friendly power	299
6. Ratifications	299, 300
Decision of commissioners, June 18, 1822	300-302
Decision of commissioners under Article VI, treaty of 1814	300-302
Description of the boundary line	300-302
Islands belonging to Great Britain	302
Islands belonging to the United States	302
Treaty relative to indemnity under award of Emperor of Russia, July 12, 1822	303-308
Reference to Article V, convention of 1818	303
To award as to true construction of Article I, treaty of 1814	303
Further mediation	303
1. Arbitrators and commissioners to be appointed	304
Meetings of board	304
Appointment of secretary	304
Oath of members	304
Vacancies, how filled	304
2. Average value of slaves, how fixed	304
Mediation in case of disagreement	305
3. Commissioners to constitute a board for examination of claims	305
Evidence to be produced	305
4. Examination of claims	305
Powers of board	305
5. When arbitrators to be called in	305
Final decisions	306
6. Decisions conclusive	306
Payment of awards	306
7. Expenses of the commission	306
8. Copies of convention to be delivered to minister of mediating power	306
Ratifications	306
Documents annexed—	
Count Nesselrode to Mr. Middleton	306, 307
Award of Emperor of Russia	307, 308
Count Nesselrode to Mr. Middleton	308
Supplemental convention, November 13, 1826	308-310
Reference to treaty of 1822	308
1. Sum to be paid by Great Britain	309
2. Treaty of 1822 annulled, except, &c	309
3. Payment of sum, method of	309
4. To be a full liquidation of all claims	309
Distribution by the United States	309
5. Custody of documents and papers	310
6. Ratifications	310
Convention relative to north-west boundary, August 6, 1827	310, 311
1. Article III, convention of 1818, continued in force	311
2. Duration of this convention	311
3. Certain claims not affected	311
4. Ratifications	311

Great Britain—Continued.

Page.

Renewal of commercial convention, August 6, 1827	311, 312
1. Convention of 1815, for regulation of commerce, continued in force.....	312
2. Duration of this convention.....	312
3. Ratifications.....	312

Convention relative to north-eastern boundary, September 29, 1827.....

312-315

1. Differences to be referred to a friendly power.....	313
2. Statement of respective cases to be drawn up.....	313
3. Mutual communication of evidence.....	313
4. Maps to be annexed to statements.....	314
5. Statements, &c., when to be delivered to arbitrating power.....	314
6. Further evidence, how to be produced.....	314
7. Final decisions to be conclusive.....	315
8. Ratifications.....	315

Treaty of boundaries, suppression of slave-trade, and extradition, August 9, 1842.....

315-320

1. Boundary line between the United States and the British possessions.....	316
2. Continuation of boundary line.....	317
3. Navigation of river St. John.....	317
4. Certain land-grants confirmed.....	318
5. Distribution of disputed territory fund.....	318
6. Line between the St. Croix and St. Lawrence rivers to be run.....	319
Appointment of commissioners.....	319
Report of commissioners.....	319
7. Channels and passages open to free navigation.....	319
8. Suppression of the slave trade.....	319
Squadrons to be maintained on coast of Africa.....	319
Concert of action between squadrons.....	319
9. Remonstrances with other powers.....	319
10. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	320
Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	320
Evidence of criminality required.....	320
Expenses of arrest and delivery.....	320
11. Duration of treaty.....	320
12. Ratifications.....	320

Treaty for settlement of boundary west of the Rocky Mountains, June 15, 1846.....

320-322

1. Boundary from point on forty-ninth parallel defined.....	321
Navigation between Vancouver's Island and the continent, and of Fuca's Straits.....	321
2. Navigation of Columbia River.....	321
3. Possessory rights of Hudson's Bay Company, &c.....	321
4. Farms, &c., of Puget's Sound Agricultural Company.....	321
5. Ratifications.....	322

Convention relative to ship-canal, April 19, 1850.....

322-325

1. Neither party to exercise exclusive control over proposed canal.....	322
Nor to maintain fortifications in its vicinity.....	322
Nor to assume territorial dominion, &c.....	322
Nor take advantage for exclusive privileges, &c.....	322, 323
2. Vessels traversing the canal to be exempt from blockade, &c.....	323

Great Britain—Continued.

Page.

3. Parties engaged in construction to be protected.....	323
4. Construction to be facilitated.....	323
Establishment of free ports.....	323
5. Neutrality and protection guaranteed.....	323
Withdrawal of guaranty.....	323
6. Friendly states to be invited to participate.....	324
Treaty stipulations with Central American states.....	324
Settlement of differences.....	324
7. Contracts for construction.....	324
8. Protection to other communications.....	324
Equitable charges only to be imposed.....	325
Privileges to citizens of other nations.....	325
9. Ratifications.....	325

Protocol ceding Horse-Shoe Reef, December 9, 1850.....

325, 326

Statement of Mr. Lawrence.....	325
Concurrence of British government.....	325
Agreement of cession.....	326

Claims convention, February 8, 1853.....

326-329

1. Claims to be referred to commissioners.....	326, 327
Appointment of commissioners.....	327
Meeting of commissioners.....	327
Selection of umpire.....	327
Declaration of commissioners and umpire.....	327
2. Investigation of claims.....	327
Procedure.....	327
When umpire may be called in.....	327
Decisions, how given.....	328
Agent for each government.....	328
Decisions to be conclusive.....	328
Limitation of claims.....	328
3. Time for presenting claims.....	328
Decisions, when to be given.....	328
Authority of commissioners.....	328
4. Payment of awards.....	328
5. Claims not presented to be barred.....	328
6. Records and clerk.....	328
Expenses of commission.....	329
7. Ratifications.....	329

Reciprocity treaty, June 5, 1854.....

329-333

Reference to convention of 1818.....	329
1. Additional privileges to citizens of the United States in the fisheries.....	330
Reserved British fisheries.....	330
Commissioners to determine reservations.....	330
Appointment of commissioners.....	330
Selection of umpire.....	330
Declarations.....	330
Vacancies, how filled.....	330
Proceedings of commissioners.....	330
Decisions to be final.....	330
2. Common rights in fisheries of the United States.....	331
Reserved American fisheries.....	331
3. Certain products to be admitted in each country free of duty.....	331
Free-list.....	331
4. Navigation of river Saint Lawrence and Canadian canals.....	331
Right of free navigation may be suspended.....	332
United States may suspend Article III.....	332
Navigation of Lake Michigan.....	332
No duty on lumber floated down the Saint John.....	332
5. When treaty shall take effect.....	332
Duration of treaty.....	332

	Page.
<i>Great Britain—Continued.</i>	
6. Provisions may be extended to Newfoundland.....	332
7. Ratifications.....	332
Convention extending duration of claims commission, July 7, 1854	333
Reference to claims convention of 1853.....	333
1. Time for termination of commission extended.....	333
Time for presentation of claims unchanged.....	333
2. Ratifications.....	333
Treaty for suppression of the African slave-trade, April 7, 1862	334-345
1. Search of suspected vessels.....	334
What vessels may be visited.....	334
Mode of search.....	334, 335
Limits of search.....	335
2. Instructions, &c., to be furnished ships of war.....	335
Names of vessels, &c., to be communicated.....	335
Rank of commanders.....	335
Search of vessels under convoy.....	335
Compliance with instructions.....	335
3. Damages for wrongful detention.....	335, 336
4. Mixed courts to be instituted.....	336
Jurisdiction of courts.....	336
5. Wrongful acts of officers, reparation and punishment for.....	336
6. Causes for detention of vessels.....	336, 337
Condemnation as prize.....	337
7. No damages for detention, when.....	337
8. Proceedings on condemnation.....	337
9. Owners, officers, and crews to be punished.....	337
Persons and proofs to be sent to their nation.....	337, 338
10. Negroes found on board, disposal of.....	338
11. Instruments annexed to treaty.....	338
12. Ratifications.....	338
Instructions for ships of war—	
1. Authority of search and detention... Vessels to be sent in for judgment...	338
2. Search, how to be conducted.....	339
3. Proceedings on detention.....	339
Declaration of captor.....	339
Certificate of officer in charge.....	339
4. Disembarkation of negroes.....	339, 340
5. Abandonment, &c., of unseaworthy vessels.....	340
Proceedings upon abandonment.....	340
Regulations for mixed courts—	
1. Judges and arbitrators.....	340
Oath of office.....	340
Secretaries or registrars.....	340
Salaries and expenses.....	340, 341
2. Expenses of condemned vessels.....	341
Expenses when vessel released.....	341
3. Jurisdiction of courts.....	341
Decisions and sentence.....	341
Counsel of parties.....	341
Records.....	341
4. Procedure.....	341, 342
5. When vessel restored, proceedings.....	342
6. When vessel condemned, proceedings.....	342
7. Claims for damages.....	342
Indemnity, how awarded.....	343
Demurrage, schedule of.....	343
8. Judges, &c., not to receive gifts.....	343
9. Vacancies in courts, how filled.....	343-345
Additional article February 17, 1863	345
Reference to Article I, treaty of 1862.....	345

	Page.
<i>Great Britain—Continued.</i>	
Limits of search and detention extended.....	345
Effect of additional article.....	345
Ratifications.....	345
Treaty for settlement of claims of Hudson's Bay and Puget's Sound Agricultural Companies, July 1, 1863	346, 347
1. Reference to Articles III and IV, treaty of 1846.....	346
Appointment of commissioners.....	346
2. Meeting and qualification of commissioners.....	346, 347
Selection of umpire.....	347
Decisions to be conclusive.....	347
3. Records and clerks.....	347
Salaries and expenses.....	347
4. Payment of awards.....	347
5. Ratifications.....	347
Award of commissioners, September 10, 1869	347, 348
Awards, how to be paid.....	348
Amount for Hudson's Bay Company... For Puget's Sound Agricultural Company.....	348
Deeds to be executed.....	348
Convention relative to naturalization, May 13, 1870	348, 349
1. Who to be deemed naturalized citizens.....	349
2. Prior naturalizations may be renounced.....	349
When renunciations to be declared... Manner of declaration.....	349
3. Re-admissions to citizenship.....	349
4. Ratifications.....	349
Additional convention for suppression of the African slave-trade, June 3, 1870	350-353
1. Reference to treaty of 1862.....	350
Mixed courts abolished.....	350
Unfinished business to be concluded... Jurisdiction to be exercised by prize-courts.....	350
Appeals.....	351
3. Disposal of detained vessels.....	351
Witnesses and proofs to be sent in... Disposal of negroes, &c., found on board.....	351
4. Instructions annexed to convention... Other parts of treaty of 1862 to remain in force.....	351
6. Notice to mixed courts.....	351
7. Duration of convention.....	351
Ratifications.....	351
Instructions for ships of war—	
1. Authority of search and detention... Vessels to be sent in for judgment... American vessels, where to be sent... British vessels, where to be sent.....	352
2. Conduct of search.....	352
3. Proceedings in case of detention.....	352, 353
Declaration of captor.....	352, 353
Certificate of officer in charge.....	353
Witnesses and proofs.....	353
4. Negroes, &c., found on board.....	353
5. Abandonment of unseaworthy vessels... Proceedings on abandonment... Adjudication by court.....	353
Persons intended for slaves to be handed over to British authority.....	353
Convention relative to renunciation of naturalizations, February 23, 1871	354, 355

<i>Great Britain—Continued.</i>		Page.
Reference to Article II, convention of 1870		354
1. Naturalizations made prior to May 13, 1870, how may be renounced		354
When and where declaration to be made		354
2. Lists of persons renouncing to be reciprocally communicated		354
3. Ratifications		355
Annex, A—		
Form of declaration		355
Treaty for amicable settlement of all causes of difference, May 8, 1871		
1. Alabama claims to be referred to arbitration		356
Arbitrators, how appointed		356
Vacancies, how filled		356
2. Meeting of arbitrators		357
Their powers and duties		357
A majority to decide		357
Agent of each party		357
3. Case of each party, when to be given to arbitrators		357
Counter-case, when to be delivered ..		357
Extension of time		357
Documents and papers to be produced ..		357
4. Arguments and briefs		357
6. Rules to govern arbitrators	357, 358	
Obligations of a neutral government		358
Rules not admitted to have been in force when Alabama claims arose ..		358
But shall govern in future cases		358
7. Decision of arbitrators, when to be made		358
Form of decision		358
To be made as to each vessel separately ..		358
Gross sum may be awarded, when		358
Payment of award		358
Delivery of award		358
8. Expenses of arbitration		358
9. Officers and records		359
10. When gross sum not awarded, claims how determined		359
Board of assessors, appointment of ..		359
Organization of board		359
Proceedings		359
Decisions		359
Claims, when to be presented		359
Report of assessors		359
Delivery of report		359
Payment of awards		359
Clerks and expenses		359
11. Decisions of arbitrators and of assessors to be final		360
Claims not presented to be barred		360
12. Other claims to be referred to commissioners		360
appointment of commissioners		360
Meeting of commissioners		360
Declaration		360
13. Investigation of claims		360
Procedure	360, 361	
Majority to decide		361
Award on each claim		361
Agent for each government		361
Decisions to be final		361
14. Time for presentation of claims		361
Extension of period		361
When decisions to be made		361
Powers of commissioners		361
15. Payment of awards		361
16. Officers and records		361
Expenses		361
17. Decisions of commissioners to be final ..		361

<i>Great Britain—Continued.</i>		Page.
Claims not presented to be barred		361
18. Sea-fisheries, common rights to American citizens in		362
Salmon and shad fisheries excepted ..		362
19. Common rights to British subjects ..		362
Salmon and shad fisheries excepted ..		362
20. Reserved fisheries		362
Reservations, how to be designated ..		362
21. Fish and fish-oil free of duty		363
22. Comparative value of privileges, adjustment of		363
Compensation by the United States, how to be determined		363
23. Appointment of commissioners		363
Organization of the commission		363
Agent for each government		363
24. Proceedings before commissioners		363
Documents and papers to be furnished ..		364
Cases, when to be closed		364
Extension of period		364
25. Officers and records		364
Expenses		364
26. Free navigation of river Saint Lawrence		364
Of the Yukon, Porcupine, and Stikine ..		364
27. Use of Canadian and State canals ..		364
28. Free navigation of Lake Michigan ..		364
29. Conveyance of merchandise in transit ..		365
30. Transportation of merchandise in bond ..		365
Export duties not to be imposed		365
Suspension of privileges, when		365
31. No duty on lumber floated down the Saint John		366
32. Articles XVIII to XXV may extend to Newfoundland		366
33. Articles XVIII to XXV, and Article XXX, when to take effect		366
How long to continue in force		366
34. Boundary-line west of Rocky Mountains, determination of	366, 367	
Submission of claims to arbitration of Emperor of Germany		367
35. Award to be final		367
Delivery of award		367
36. Case of the two parties, when to be laid before arbitrator		367
Evidence to be submitted		367
Definitive statement, when to be made ..		367
37. Papers and documents to be furnished ..		367
Further evidence		367
38. Agents of each government		367
39. Proceedings of arbitrator		368
May act in person or otherwise		368
40. May appoint a secretary or clerk		368
41. Expenses of arbitration		368
42. Delivery of award		368
43. Ratifications		368
Additional Article, January 18, 1873		
Reference to Article XII, treaty of 1871 ..		368
Sessions of claims-commission, where may be held		369
Ratifications		369
Protocol respecting northwest water boundary, March 10, 1873		
Reference to Article I, treaty of 1846 ..		369
Reference to Article XXXIV, treaty of 1871		369, 370
Reference to award of Emperor of Germany		370
Boundary-line traced and marked on four charts		370
Copies to be retained by each government		370

	Page.		Page.
<i>Great Britain—Continued.</i>		<i>Guatemala,</i>	
With "definition," to be a perpetual record of agreement	370	Treaty of peace, amity, commerce, and navigation, March 3, 1849	378-386
Definition of the boundary-line.....	371	1. Peace and friendship.....	378
Protocol, June 7, 1873.....	372	2. Favors granted to other nations to become common	378
Reference to Article XXXIII, treaty of 1871	372	3. Freedom of commerce and navigation. Coasting-trade reserved	378 379
Reference to the legislation of the two countries.....	372	4. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation	379
Declaration as to the time when Articles XVIII to XXV, and Article XXX, of the treaty of 1871, will go into effect.....	272	Equality of duties	379
<i>Greece,</i>		Bounties and drawbacks	379
Treaty of commerce and navigation, December 10-22, 1837	373-377	5. Duties on products of either country. Prohibitions to be general.....	379 379
1. Freedom of navigation and commerce.....	373	6. Management of business, &c.....	379
Rights of residents in either country.....	373	7. No embargo without indemnification.....	379
2. Vessels of each party on most favored footing	373, 374	8. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	380
3. Importations in vessels of either nation	374	9. Captures by pirates to be restored.....	380
Equality of duties and charges.....	374	10. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	380
4. Exportations in vessels of either nation	374	11. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	380
Equality of duties and charges	374	Succession to personal estates.....	380
5. Coasting-trade reserved	374	Duties same as payable by natives... Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	380 380
6. No preferences in importations.....	374	12. Protection to persons and property of residents	380
7. Tonnage duties	374	Access to judicial tribunals.....	380
8. Prohibitions to be general.....	374, 375	Employment of advocates, &c.....	380
9. Privileges of transit.....	375	Presence at trials	381
Drawbacks and bounties	375	13. Security of conscience.....	381
10. Vessels touching at ports	375	Rights of burial.....	381
Regulations to be observed	375	14. Neutral trade in time of war.....	381
11. Vessels unloading parts of cargo.....	375	Free ships make free goods	381
What duties payable.....	375	Neutrality extended to persons.....	381
12. Consular officers, appointment of.....	376	15. Neutral property on enemy's vessel... Contraband articles.....	381 382
Rights and privileges.....	376	17. Goods not contraband.....	382
May be prosecuted for violation of laws	376	Definition of blockade.....	382
Their exequaturs may be withdrawn.....	376	18. Confiscation of contraband goods	382
Archives to be inviolable.....	376	19. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	382
Settlement of disputes between masters of vessels and their crews.....	376	20. Regulation of visits at sea	383
Aid of local authorities	376	21. Ship's papers in case of war	383
13. Reclamation of deserters	376	22. Vessels under convoy.....	383
14. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	376	23. Prize causes, adjudication of.....	383
Salvage	376	24. Letters of marque not to be accepted.....	384
15. Quarantine	377	25. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
16. Blockaded ports	377	Time allowed merchants to remove ..	384
17. Duration of treaty	377	Safe-conduct to be furnished them ...	384
18. Ratifications.....	377	Other citizens may remain	384
<i>Greenland,</i>		26. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	384
Treaty stipulations not applicable to—		27. Envoys, ministers, &c.....	384
Denmark, 1826	618	28. Consuls and vice-consuls	384
<i>Guarantee,</i>		Commissions and exequaturs	384
Mutual, of possessions, sovereignty, &c.—		29. Immunities of consular officers.....	385
France, 1778.....	202, 203	30. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	385
Of neutrality of an interoceanic ship-canal—		31. Consular convention to be formed.....	385
Great Britain, 1850	323	32. Duration of treaty	385
Of neutrality of Isthmus of Panama—		Infringement of treaty	386
New Granada, 1846	558	Reprisals and declarations of war....	386
Of sovereignty and property of New Granada in Isthmus of Panama....	558	Treaties with other nations not affected.....	386
Of an interoceanic railway—		Ratifications	386
Honduras, 1864.....	430		
When guaranty may be withdrawn.....	431	H.	
Of an interoceanic route—		<i>Hanover,</i>	
Nicaragua, 1867.....	570	Treaty of commerce and navigation, May 20, 1840.....	387-391
When guaranty may be withdrawn.....	571	1. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	387
Of protection to road across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec—		Privileges of residents in either country	387
Mexico, 1853	506	Management of business, &c.....	387
		Access to judicial tribunals.....	388

Hanover—Continued.

Page.

2. Equality of duties on vessels	388
To what vessels privileges extend	388
Equality of duties on imports and exports	388
3. Duties on products of either country	388
Prohibitions to be general	389
4. Coasting-trade reserved	389
5. No preference in importations	389
6. Consular officers, appointment and privileges of	389
Settlement of disputes between masters and crews	389
Reclamation of deserters	389
7. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	390
Care of property in the absence of representatives	390
In case of several claimants	390
Real estate, heirs allowed time to dispose of	390
No duties of detraction, &c	390
8. Assistance in case of shipwreck	390
Salvage and repairs	390
Warehouse charges	390
9. Duration of treaty	390
10. Ratifications	390

Treaty of commerce and navigation, June 10, 1846.....391-396

1. Importations in vessels of either nation	391
Tonnage duties and tolls	391
Exportations in vessels of either nation	391
Port charges	391
Brunshausen tolls, &c	391, 392
2. Coasting trade reserved	392
3. No preferences in importations	392
4. Assistance in case of shipwreck	392
Salvage and repairs	392
5. To what vessels privileges of treaty extend	392
6. Duties on products of either country	392, 393
Prohibitions to be general	393
7. Favors granted to other nations to become common	393
8. Import duty on raw cotton abolished	393
Transit duty on cotton, rice, and tobacco abolished	393
Weser tolls not to be levied	393
Limit of tax to be levied	393
9. Consular officers, appointment and privileges of	393
Settlement of disputes between masters and crews	393, 394
Reclamation of deserters	394
10. Privileges of residents	394
Management of business, &c	394
Access to judicial tribunals	394
Employment of advocates and agents	394
Disposal of personal property	394
Succession to personal property	394
Duties same as payable by natives	394
Property of absent heirs to be cared for	394, 395
Controversies, how decided	395
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	395
No duties of detraction, &c	395
11. Duration of treaty	395
Augmentation of duty on tobacco	395
12. Other States of Germanic Confederation may accede to treaty	395
13. Ratifications	395
Treaty of 1840 annulled	395

Hanover—Continued.

Page.

Extradition convention, January 18, 1855.....396, 397

1. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up	396
Requisitions, how made	396
For what crimes surrender may be made	396
Evidence of criminality required	396, 397
Expenses of arrest and delivery	397
2. Other Germanic States may accede to convention	397
3. Neither party to surrender its own citizens	397
4. When extradition may be delayed	397
5. Duration of convention	397
6. Ratifications	397

Treaty for the abolition of the St. de or Brunshausen dues, November 6, 1861.....398, 399

1. St. de or Brunshausen dues abolished	398
2. Hanover to provide for free navigation of the Elbe	398
3. Indemnity to King of Hanover	398
4. Payment of the indemnity	399
5. Execution of stipulations	399
6. Treaty of 1846 to remain in force, except, &c	399
7. Ratifications	399
Protocol—	
Temporary precautions	399

Harbor Dues. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)

Hanseatic Republics, (see Bremen.)

Convention of friendship, commerce, and navigation, December 20, 1827.....400-403

1. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation	400
Equality of duties	400
Bounties and drawbacks	400
Port charges	400
2. Duties on products of either country	401
Prohibitions to be general	401
3. No preferences in importations	401
4. What shall be considered vessels of Lubeck, Bremen, or Hamburg	401
5. Clearance of vessels from the Hanseatic Republics to the United States	401
6. Privileges of residents	401, 402
7. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	402
Duties same as payable by natives	402
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	402
8. Protection to persons and property of residents	402
Access to judicial tribunals	402
Employment of advocates and agents	402
9. Favors granted to other nations to become common	402
10. Duration of convention	402, 403
11. Ratifications	

Additional article, June 4, 1828.....403, 404

Consuls may cause arrest of deserters from vessels	403
Proceedings	403
Effect of additional article	404
Ratifications	404

Convention for extending jurisdiction of consuls, April 30, 1852.....404, 405

1. Consular officers may sit as judges and arbitrators, when	404
--	-----

	Page.		Page.
<i>Hanseatic Republic</i> —Continued.		<i>Hayti</i> —Continued.	
May require assistance of the local authorities.....	404	3. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Right of parties to resort to judicial tribunals in their own country....	405	Time allowed merchants, &c., to withdraw.....	413
2. Duration of convention.....	405	Their effects not to be seized.....	413
3. Ratifications.....	405	Safe-conduct to be given them.....	413
<i>Hawaiian Islands,</i>		4. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	413
Treaty of friendship, commerce, navigation, and extradition, December 20, 1849.....	406-411	5. Exemption from military duty, &c....	413
1. Peace and amity.....	406	6. Rights of residents in either country..	413
2. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	406	Management of business, &c.....	413
3. Duties on products of either country..	406	Access to judicial tribunals.....	413
4. Tonnage duties, &c.....	407	Employment of agents and attorneys..	413
5. Coasting trade reserved.....	407	7. Examination of books and papers....	413
6. Steam-vessels carrying mails exempt from duties.....	407	8. Liberty of conscience.....	413
7. Whale-ships of the United States, privileges of.....	407, 408	Rights of burial.....	413
8. Privileges of residents in either country.....	408	9. Disposal and inheritance of personal property.....	414
Right to travel and reside.....	408	Duties same as payable by natives...	414
Disposal of personal property.....	408	Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	414
Succession to personal estates.....	408	Questions among claimants, how decided.....	414
Duties same as payable by natives....	408	10. Importations in vessels of either nation.....	414
Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	408	Equality of duties.....	414
Decisions between claimants.....	408	11. Exportations in vessels of either nation.....	414
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	408	Duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	414
Not to pay higher taxes than citizens of most favored nation.....	408	12. Coasting trade reserved to citizens...	414
Exemption from military service, &c..	408	13. Duties on products of either country..	414, 415
Dwellings, &c., to be respected.....	408	Prohibitions to be general.....	415
Arbitrary searches forbidden.....	408	14. Discriminating duties.....	415
General protection to persons and property.....	408	15. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge....	415
9. Management of business.....	409	Applicability of stipulation.....	415
Appointment of agents.....	409	16. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	415
Liberty of trade.....	409	Repairs of stranded vessels.....	415
Sale of spirituous liquors to natives of Sandwich Islands, subject to Hawaiian laws.....	409	17. Neutral trade in time of war.....	415
10. Consular officers, privileges and powers of.....	409	18. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	416
Reclamation of deserters.....	409	19. Neutral rights at sea.....	416
11. Liberty of conscience.....	409	Principles recognized—	
Right of Hawaiian government to regulate its schools.....	410	Free ships make free goods.....	416
12. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	410	Neutral property on enemy's vessels not subject to confiscation.....	416
Recovery of wrecked property.....	410	Neutrality extended to persons.....	416
Salvage and quarantine.....	410	Applicability of principles.....	416
13. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge....	410	20. Contraband articles.....	416
Exemption from port dues.....	410	21. Goods not contraband.....	416
14. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	410	22. Examination of merchant-ships in time of war.....	417
Requisitions, how made.....	410	23. Passports and certificates.....	417
Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	410	24. Regulation of visits at sea.....	417
Evidence of criminality required....	410	25. Vessels under convoy not to be examined.....	417, 418
Expenses of arrest and delivery.....	410	26. Regulations in case of capture or detention.....	418
15. Mail arrangements.....	411	27. Care of captured property.....	418
16. Duration of treaty.....	411	Treatment of officers, passengers, and crews.....	418
17. Ratifications.....	411	28. Prize-causes, adjudication of.....	418
<i>Hayti,</i>		29. Privileges of prizes of either party in the ports of the other.....	418, 419
Treaty of amity, commerce, navigation, and extradition, November 3, 1864..	412-421	30. Foreign privateers not to fit their ships in ports of either party, &c....	419
1. Peace and friendship.....	412	31. Letters of marque not to be accepted	419
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	412	32. Envoys, ministers, &c., rights and privileges of.....	419
		33. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	419
		34. Commissions and exequaturs.....	419
		35. Exemptions of consular officers.....	420
		Inviolability of archives.....	420
		36. Reclamation of deserters.....	420
		37. Consular convention to be formed....	420
		38. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	420
		Requisitions, how made.....	420

<i>Hayti</i> —Continued.	Page.
Evidence of criminality required.....	420
39. Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	420
40. Surrender, how to be made.....	421
41. Past crimes or political offenses not included.....	421
42. Duration of treaty.....	421
43. Ratifications.....	421

Hesse Cassel,

Convention for abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, March 26, 1844.....

1. Droit d'aubaine, &c., abolished.....	422, 423
2. Heirs to real property may sell and remove proceeds.....	422
3. Disposal of personal property.....	422
Succession to personal estates.....	422
Duties same as payable by natives.....	422
4. Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	423
5. Disputes concerning inheritances, how decided.....	423
6. Ratifications.....	423

Hesse, Grand Duchy of,

Convention relative to naturalization, August 1, 1868.....

1. Who to be deemed naturalized citizens.....	424
Effect of declaration of intention.....	424
2. Liability for offenses committed before emigration.....	424
3. Extradition convention remains in force.....	424
4. Renunciation of naturalization.....	424
Intent not to return, when held to exist.....	424
5. Duration of convention.....	424, 425
6. Ratifications.....	425

Honduras,

Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, July 4, 1864.....

1. Perpetual amity.....	426
2. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	426
Ships of war and post-office packets.....	426
Coasting-trade reserved.....	427
3. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	427
4. Duties on products of either country.....	427
Prohibitions to be general.....	427
5. Tonnage duties, &c.....	427
6. Importations and exportations in vessels of either party.....	427
Equality of duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	427, 428
7. Rights of residents in either country.....	428
Management of business, &c.....	428
Liberty of trade.....	428
Protection to persons and property.....	428
8. Equal rights with natives, in what respects.....	428
Taxes same as payable by native citizens.....	428
Property of residents dying intestate.....	428
Consuls may nominate curators.....	428
9. Exemptions from military service, forced loans, &c.....	428
10. Consuls, appointment and residence of.....	429
Privileges of diplomatic agents and consuls.....	429
11. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed residents to remove.....	429
Safe conduct to be given them.....	429

Honduras—Continued.

Who may remain and continue their employments.....	429
Their property not to be seized.....	429
Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	429
12. Existing guarantees continued.....	429
Religious liberty.....	429
Rights of burial.....	429
13. Termination of Articles IV, V, and VI.....	430
14. Honduras Inter-oceanic Railway Company.....	430
Right of way to be free to Government and citizens of the United States.....	430
No tolls on public property or mails.....	430
No import or export duties on merchandise in transit.....	430
No discriminating charges for conveyance.....	430
Privileges granted to other countries to be extended to United States.....	430
Honduras to establish free ports.....	430
Rights and sovereignty of Honduras recognized.....	430
Neutrality of route guaranteed by United States.....	430
Mutual protection of road.....	431
When guaranty may be withdrawn.....	431
15. Ratifications.....	431
<i>Hudson's Bay Company,</i>	
Possessory rights of, to be respected—	
Great Britain, 1846.....	321
Treaty for settlement of claims of—	
Great Britain, 1863.....	346

I.

Iceland,

Treaty stipulations not applicable to—	
Denmark, 1826.....	168

Import Duties, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agreements; China; Cottons; Japan; Siam.)

Special provisions concerning—	
Belgium, 1863.....	56
Ottoman Empire, 1862.....	587, 588

Independence of the United States,

The object of treaty of alliance—	
France, 1778.....	201
Acknowledgment of—	
Great Britain, 1782, 1783.....	261, 266

Indians,

Agreements regarding, in treaties with—	
Spain, 1795.....	705
Great Britain, 1794, 1796, 1814.....	271, 282, 291
France, 1803.....	234
Mexico, 1831, 1848.....	484, 496

Infanticide. (See Extradition.)

Infraction of treaties,

By citizens, governments not responsible for—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	77
Brazil, 1828.....	89
Central America, 1825.....	103
Chili, 1832.....	111
Columbia, 1824.....	157
Ecuador, 1839.....	195
Guatemala, 1849.....	386
Mexico, 1831.....	485
New Granada, 1846.....	559
Peru, 1851.....	623
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	610
Portugal, 1840.....	638
San Salvador, 1850.....	683
Venezuela, 1836.....	795
How to be regulated—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816.....	4, 8, 12

	Page.
<i>Infraction of treaties—Continued.</i>	
Mexico, 1848, 1853.....	500, 505
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	520, 524
Netherlands, 1782.....	540
Tripoli, 1796, 1805.....	756, 760
Tunis, 1797.....	767
<i>Internal Improvements. (See China.)</i>	
<i>Interoceanic Communications, (see Guarantee.)</i>	
Stipulations concerning, in treaties with—	
Great Britain, 1850.....	322-325
Honduras, 1864.....	430
Mexico, 1853.....	506
New Granada, 1846.....	558
Nicaragua, 1867.....	570-572
<i>Intervention. (See China; Liberia.)</i>	

<i>Italy,</i>	
Consular convention, February 8, 1868.....	432-436
1. Consular officers to be received.....	432
2. Commissions and exequaturs.....	432
3. Exemption from arrest, &c.....	432
If in business, subject to same charges as citizens.....	432
4. Not compellable as witnesses.....	432
Their testimony, how may be taken.....	432, 433
In criminal cases their appearance may be demanded.....	433
5. Flags and inscriptions.....	433
6. Offices and dwellings to be inviolate.....	433
Inviolability of archives.....	433
Papers, when to be kept separate.....	433
7. Acting consular officers.....	433
8. Vice-consuls and consular agents.....	433
Who eligible to appointment.....	433
Their commissions and privileges.....	433
9. Complaints to local or national authorities.....	433
10. Depositions and legal documents.....	434
Verification of papers, &c.....	434
11. Settlement of disputes between masters and crews.....	434
12. Disputes between officers of vessels and their passengers, how decided.....	434
13. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	434, 435
14. Settlement of damages suffered by vessels at sea.....	435
15. Salvage of wrecked vessels.....	435
16. Residents dying intestate.....	435
17. Duration of convention.....	435
Ratifications.....	435
Extradition convention, March 23, 1868.....	436-438
1. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	436
Evidence of criminality required.....	436
2. Crimes for which surrender shall be made.....	436, 437
3. Political offenses not included.....	437
Persons surrendered not to be tried for ordinary previous offenses.....	437
4. When extradition may be deferred.....	437
5. Requisitions, how to be made—	
When fugitive convicted of crime.....	437
When fugitive charged with crime.....	437
Surrender, how made.....	437
6. Expenses of arrest and delivery.....	437
7. Duration of convention.....	438
Ratifications.....	438
Additional article to consular convention, January 21, 1869.....	438
Time for exchange of ratifications extended.....	438
Effect of additional article.....	438

<i>Italy—Continued.</i>	
Additional article to extradition convention, January 21, 1869.....	438
Embezzlement by persons hired or salaried, added to list of extradition crimes.....	438
Treaty of commerce and navigation, February 26, 1871.....	439-445
1. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	439
Rights of residence, &c.....	439
Treatment of ships of war.....	439
2. Rights of travel and trade.....	439
3. Security to persons and property.....	439
Exemption from compulsory military service, &c.....	439
4. No embargo without indemnification.....	440
5. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation.....	440
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	440
6. Duties on products of either country.....	440
Prohibitions to be general.....	440
7. Vessels may proceed from port to port and discharge.....	440
Coasting-trade reserved.....	440
8. Certain vessels exempt from tonnage duties, &c.....	441
What vessels not considered as engaged in trade.....	441
9. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	441
10. Crews for vessels.....	441
11. Captures by pirates to be restored.....	441
12. Property of residents exempt from seizure.....	441
13. What constitutes a legal blockade.....	442
14. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	442
15. Contraband of war, what to be deemed.....	442
16. Neutral trade in time of war.....	442, 443
Free ships make free goods.....	443
Neutrality extended to persons.....	443
Applicability of stipulations.....	443
17. Nationality of vessels, how distinguished.....	443
18. Examination of vessels on the high seas.....	443
19. Vessels under convoy not to be examined.....	443
20. Liability of commanders of ships of war.....	443, 444
21. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed merchants to remove.....	444
Safe-conduct to be furnished them.....	444
What other persons may remain.....	444
May continue employments without molestation.....	444
Their goods, &c., not to be destroyed.....	444
Compensation for property taken.....	444
This article not to be annulled or suspended.....	444
22. Disposal of personal property.....	444
Succession to personal estates.....	444
Dues same as payable by natives.....	444
Real estate, most favored footing in case of.....	444
23. Access to judicial tribunals.....	444
Employment of advocates, &c.....	444
Presence of parties, &c., at trials.....	444
24. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	445
25. Duration of treaty.....	445
26. Ratifications.....	445

<i>Japan,</i>	J.	Page.
Treaty of peace and amity, March 31, 1854		446-448
1. Peace and amity		446
2. Ports of Simoda and Hakodadi to be opened		446
3. Shipwrecked vessels, provision in case of		446
4. Shipwrecked persons not to be confined		447
5. Citizens of the United States at Simoda and Hakodadi		447
6. Deliberation as to things wanted		447
7. Trade at open ports		447
8. Things wanted to be supplied through Japanese officers		447
9. Favors granted to other nations to become common		447
10. No resort to other ports, except in distress		447
11. Consuls or agents may be appointed at Simoda		447
12. Ratifications		448
Treaty for regulation of trade, June 17, 1857		448, 449
1. Port of Nagasaki to be open to American vessels		448
2. American citizens may reside at Simoda and Hakodadi		448
United States may appoint a vice-consul to reside at Hakodadi		448
3. American and Japanese coin, relative value of		448
Allowance for recoinage		448
4. Jurisdiction of offenses committed in Japan		449
5. Medium of exchange for supplies, &c.		449
6. Rights of consul-general to go beyond certain limits		449
7. Purchases for consul-general, how made		449
8. Dutch version of treaty recognized		449
9. Treaty, when to take effect		449
Treaty of amity and commerce, July 29, 1858		449-457
1. Peace and friendship		450
Diplomatic and consular agents		450
Mediation between Japan and European powers		450
Aid to Japanese vessels		450
3. Additional open ports		450
Regulation of residence of Americans in Japan		450, 451
Regulations of trade		451
This clause to be made public in every part of the empire		451
Munitions of war, to whom may be sold		451
Rice and wheat not to be exported from Japan		451
Sale of copper by Japanese government		451
Americans may employ Japanese servants		451
4. Duties payable in Japan		451
Appraisement of goods		451
Supplies for United States Navy		451
Importation of opium prohibited		451
When to be seized and destroyed		451
No transit duty on imports		451
Duties on imports into Japan in American vessels		452
5. Foreign coin in Japan to pass by weight		452
Coin, except copper, may be exported from Japan		452

<i>Japan—Continued.</i>	Page.
Uncoined foreign gold and silver may be exported	452
6. Jurisdiction over offenses committed in Japan	452
Consular courts open to Japanese creditors	452
Japanese courts open to American creditors	452
Recovery of forfeitures and penalties	452
Neither government to be responsible for debts of its citizens	452
7. Limit of right to travel, &c., at the open harbors in Japan	452
Loss of right of permanent residence	452
8. Religions freedom to Americans in Japan	453
Religious animosity not to be excited	453
9. Reclamation of deserters and arrest of fugitives from justice	453
Local authorities to receive prisoners held by consul	453
Consul to pay just compensation	453
10. Japanese government may purchase ships of war, &c., in United States	453
May engage scientific men, &c.	453
May export its purchases, contraband excepted	453
11. Trade regulations made part of treaty	453
12. Conflicting provisions of former treaties revoked	453
Rules may be made for carrying treaty into effect	453
13. Revision of treaties after July 4, 1872	454
14. Treaty to take effect, when	454
Ratifications	454
Treaty executed in quadruplicate	454
Dutch version of, to be deemed the original	454
Regulations for conducting American trade in Japan—	
1. Entry of vessels at custom-house	454
2. Japanese custom-house officer to be placed on board vessels	455
Unloading of goods	455
Fine for breaking locks and seals	455
Goods discharged without entry to be forfeited	455
Frauds on the revenue, how punished	455
3. Regulations concerning goods to be landed	455, 456
Ships' supplies need not be entered	456
4. Clearance, regulations respecting	456
Meaning of word "ship"	457
5. Penalty for signing false declarations	457
6. Tonnage duties not to be levied	457
Fees of custom-house authorities	457
Tariff of duties in Japan	457
Cargo duties on exports from Japan	457
Import and export duties may be revised, when	457
Convention for reduction of import duties, January 28, 1864	458
1. Articles free of duty	458
2. Articles at reduced duty of 5 per cent	458
Importation of opium prohibited	458
3. Payment of duties	458
4. When treaty to take effect	458
Convention relative to indemnities, October 22, 1864	459
Damages to be paid to the four treaty-powers for hostile acts of the Prince of Nagato, &c.	459
1. Amount fixed to include all claims	459
2. Time and mode of payment	459

	Page.		Page.
<i>Japan</i> —Continued.		<i>Light Dues, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agreements,)</i>	
3. Opening of a port in the inland sea may be accepted in lieu of payment of money	459	Amount of, limited—	
4. Ratifications.....	459	France, 1822.....	244
L.		<i>Louisiana,</i>	
<i>Land-Grants,</i>		Cession of, to United States—	
Certain to be valid—		France, 1803.....	233
Great Britain, 1842, 1846	318, 321	Payment for—	
Provisions concerning—		France, 1803.....	235
Mexico, 1848, 1853	502, 505	M.	
Spain, 1819.....	714	<i>Macedonian Claims,</i>	
<i>La Plata River,</i>		Treaty for settlement of—	
Free navigation of—		Chili, 1858.....	114
Bolivia, 1858	75	<i>Madagascar,</i>	
<i>Legalization of Papers. (See Consuls.)</i>		Treaty of peace, friendship, and commerce, February 14, 1867	464-466
<i>Letters of Marque, (see Piracy; Privateers,)</i>		1. Peace and friendship.....	464
Not to be taken by citizens of one party from an enemy of the other—		2. Dominions of each party inviolate	464
Bolivia, 1858.....	75	Right of domicile sacred	464
Brazil, 1828	87	Forcible entries not to be made.....	464
Central America, 1825.....	101	When premises may be entered.....	464
Chili, 1832	109	Rights of sovereignty to be respected	464
Colombia, 1824	155	Privileges of Americans in Madagascar—	
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	185	To have free exercise of religion	464
Ecuador, 1839	193	Not to build new places of worship without permission	464
France, 1778.....	209	To receive same protection and security as natives.....	464
Great Britain, 1794	279	May rent land, houses, &c.....	464
Guatemala, 1849.....	384	May hire what laborers	464
Hayti, 1864	419	When laborers may leave.....	465
Morocco, 1787, 1836	517, 521	Contracts for leasing land or houses, &c., how executed.....	465
Netherlands, 1782.....	538	Liberty of travel and trade.....	465
New Granada, 1846	556	Excepted places	465
Peru, 1851.....	620	Most favored privileges	465
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	607	Privileges of subjects of Madagascar in the United States	465
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	646, 653, 659	3. Freedom of commerce	465
San Salvador, 1850	681	Duties on imports and exports in Madagascar	46
Spain, 1795.....	707	Prohibited imports and exports.....	465
Sweden, 1783.....	728	Tonnage duties, &c.....	465
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741	Ports which are not to be entered.....	465
Venezuela, 1860	804	4. Consuls, appointment and privileges of.....	465
<i>Lew Chew,</i>		5. Residents subject to laws of the country as to trade and commerce	465
Compact of friendship and commerce, July 11, 1854.....	460	Civil rights and criminal offenses, jurisdiction of American consul over	465
Trade allowed at Lew Chew	460	Banishment from Madagascar for crime	465
Where to be carried on	460	Disputes between citizens of the United States and subjects of Madagascar, how settled	465
Wrecks, assistance in case of.....	460	6. Communication of American vessels with the shore.....	465
Conduct of Americans landing at Lew Chew	460	Embarkation of subjects of Madagascar on American vessels	465
Burial-ground for citizens of United States	460	7. Reclamation of deserters from American vessels	466
Pilots, regulations concerning.....	460	8. Shipwrecked or plundered American vessels, assistance in case of.....	466
Price of wood and water.....	460	9. Ratifications.....	466
<i>Liberia,</i>		Alterations or additions to treaty	466
Treaty of commerce and navigation, October 21, 1862.....	461-463	Supplementary article—	
1. Peace and friendship.....	461	Explanation of Article II respecting laborers quitting service	466
2. Freedom of commerce.....	461	<i>Madras,</i>	
Rights of residence and trade	461	Regulation of trade with—	
Protection to persons and property....	461	Great Britain, 1815.....	294
3. Import, tonnage, and other duties	461, 462		
4. Importations and exportations in vessels of either party	462		
5. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	462		
Salvage	462		
6. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	462		
7. Consuls, appointment of	462		
Commissions and exequaturs	462		
8. United States not to interfere with domestic concerns of Liberia.....	462, 463		
9. Ratifications.....	463		
<i>Liberty of Conscience. (See Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.)</i>			

	Page.		Page.
<i>Mails,</i>		<i>Mecklenburg-Strelitz,</i>	
Provisions respecting, in treaties with—		Declaration of accession, Nov-	
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	411	ember 26, 1853	472
Honduras, 1864	430	Accession to extradition convention of	
Nicaragua, 1869	571	June 16, 1852, with Prussia and	
<i>Manifests, (see Vessels,)</i>		other states	472
Copies of, to be deposited in custom-house		<i>Mediation, (see Arbitration ; Boundaries ;</i>	
on arrival of vessel—		<i>Claims,)</i>	
Ottoman Empire, 1830	590	President will act as a friendly mediator	
<i>Manufactures. (See Reciprocal Commercial</i>		with European powers, when—	
<i>Agreements.)</i>		Japan, 1858	450
<i>Marque. (See Letters of Marque.)</i>		Each nation will consider settlement of	
<i>Martin Garcia, Island of,</i>		differences by, before resort to	
Stipulation concerning possession of—		war—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	16	Mexico, 1848	500
<i>Mecklenburg-Schwerin,</i>		<i>Mexico,</i>	
Accession to treaty of commerce		Treaty of Limits, January 12,	
and navigation of 1846,		1828	474, 475
with Hanover, December		1. Dividing limits between United States	
9, 1847	467-471	and Mexico	474
Declaration of accession	467	2. Boundary line, description of	474
1. Importations and exportations in ves-		Islands in the Sabine, Red, and Arkan-	
sels of either nation	467, 468	sas Rivers	475
Equality of duties, bounties, and		Navigation of rivers to be common	475
drawbacks	467, 468	Mutual renunciations	475
Equality of port charges	468	3. Commissioners and surveyors to run	
2. Coasting-trade reserved	468	the boundary line	475
3. No preferences in importations	468	Plans and journals	475
4. Right to wrecks abolished	468	Result to be part of treaty	475
Assistance in case of shipwreck	468	Escorts, &c., to commissioners	475
Salvage and repairs	468	4. Ratifications	475
5. To what vessels privileges of treaty		Additional article, April 5, 1831	475, 476
extend	468	Reference to treaty of 1828	476
Crews of vessels of Mecklenburg-		Time for exchange of ratifications ex-	
Schwerin	468	tended	476
6. Duties on products of either country :		Effect of additional article	476
Prohibitions to be general	469	Ratifications	476
7. Favors granted to other nations to be-		Treaty of amity, commerce and	
come common	469	navigation, April 5, 1831	476-486
8. Import duty on raw cotton and paddy		1. Peace and friendship	477
abolished in Mecklenburg-Schwerin		2. Favors granted to other nations to be-	
Limit to import duties on tobacco,		come common	477
rice, and whale-oil	469	3. Freedom of commerce and navigation.	
Limit to transit duties	469	Rights of residence and business	477
9. Consular officers, appointment and		Protection to merchants and traders	477
privileges of	469, 470	Privileges of most favored nations	477
Settlement of disputes between mas-		Coasting-trade reserved	477
ters and crews	470	4. Duties on products of either country	477
Reclamation of deserters	470	Prohibitions to be general	477
10. Privileges of residents in either coun-		5. Tonnage duties, &c.	478
try	470	6. Importations and exportations in ves-	
Management of business, &c.	470	sels of either nation	478
Employment of agents	470	Duties, drawbacks, and bounties	478
Access to judicial tribunals	470	7. Management of business, &c.	478
Disposal of personal property	470	Employment of agents	478
Succession to personal estates	471	Liberty of trade	478
Duties same as payable by natives	471	8. No embargo without indemnification.	
Property of absent heirs to be cared		9. Exemptions from military service,	
for	471	&c.	478
Questions among claimants, how de-		10. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	478, 479
cided	471	11. Captures by pirates to be restored	479
Real estate, time allowed heirs for		12. Assistance in case of shipwreck	479
disposal of	471	13. Disposal and inheritance of personal	
No duties of detraction or emigration.		property	479
11. Duration of treaty	471	Duties same as payable by natives	479
Augmentation of duties on rice, tobacco, &c.	471	14. Protection to persons and property	479
Accession to extradition conven-		Access to judicial tribunals	479
tion with Prussia and		Employment of advocates, &c.	479
other States, November 26,		15. Liberty of conscience	479, 480
1853	472	Rights of burial	480
Declaration of accession to extradition		16. Neutral trade in time of war	480
convention of June 16, 1852, with		Free ships make free goods	480
Prussia and other states of the		Neutrality extended to persons	480
Germanic Confederation	472	Applicability of stipulation	480
		17. Neutral property on enemy's vessel	480
		18. Contraband articles	481
		19. Goods not contraband	481

	Page.		Page.
<i>Mexico</i> —Continued.		<i>Mexico</i> —Continued.	
Definition of blockade	481	In case of her declination, King of the Netherlands to be invaded.....	489, 490
20. Confiscation of contraband articles ..	481	10. Decision of umpire to be final	490
21. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	481	11. Issue of Mexican treasury notes for sums awarded.....	490
22. Regulation of visits at sea.....	481, 482	12. Mexico exonerated from further accountability.....	490
Liability of commanders of armed vessels.....	482	13. Expenses of the commission.....	490
Privateers to give bonds.....	482	14. Ratifications.....	490
23. Sea-letters or passports.....	482	Convention relative to payment of awards, January 30, 1843.....	490-492
Certificates of cargo.....	482	Reference to convention of 1839	490
24. Vessels under convoy not to be examined.....	482	1. Interest on awards.....	491
25. Prize-causes, adjudication of.....	482	2. Payment of principal and interest ..	491
26. Agreement in case of war between the parties—		3. Method of payment.....	491
Time allowed merchants to remove ..	483	4. Pledge of proceeds of direct taxes by Mexico.....	491
Safe-conduct to be given them.....	483	5. Payment of additional charges	491
Other citizens may remain.....	483	6. A new convention to be entered into.....	491
Their effects not to be seized.....	483	7. Ratifications.....	491, 492
Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	483	Treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement, February 2, 1848.....	492-503
27. Envoys, ministers, &c.....	483	1. Firm and universal peace	492
28. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	483	2. Provisional suspension of hostilities ..	492
Commissions and exequaturs	483	3. Blockade of Mexican ports, when to cease	493
29. Immunities of consular officers	483	Troops of the United States to be withdrawn from interior.....	493
Inviolability of archives	483	Custom-houses to be delivered up.....	493
30. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	484	Account of duties collected to be rendered	493
31. A consular convention to be formed..	484	Payment of net amount to Mexico ..	493
32. Interior commerce, regulation of.....	484	Evacuation of capital of Mexico.....	493
Routes and escorts	484	4. Castles, forts, &c., when to be restored	493
33. Indian hostilities to be restrained.....	484	Final evacuation of Mexican territory ..	493
Prisoners made by Indians to be liberated	484, 485	Embarkation of troops.....	493, 494
34. Duration of treaty.....	485	Prisoners of war to be restored	494
Infringement of treaty.....	485	5. Boundary line established	494
Reprisals and declarations of war.....	485	Southern and western limits of New Mexico defined	494
Treaties with other nations not affected	485	Commissioners and surveyors to run and mark the line	494
Ratifications.....	485	Appointment and meeting of commissioners	494
Additional article—		Journals and plans.....	494, 495
Articles V and VI suspended.....	486	Result to be part of treaty	495
Substitute agreed upon	486	Boundary line to be respected.....	495
Effect of additional article.....	486	Changes, how may be made	495
Ratifications	486	6. Free navigation of Gulf of California. Of river Colorado	495
Second additional article to treaty of limits, April 3, 1835.....	486, 487	Passage not to be by land without consent of Mexico	495
Reference to Article III, treaty of 1828.....	486	Construction of road, canal, or railway on banks of river Gila	495
Commissioners and surveyors to be appointed	487	7. Free navigation of rivers Gila and Bravo.....	495
To fix with more precision the dividing line between the two nations.....	487	Right not to be interrupted.....	495
To establish landmarks of boundary and limits.....	487	Taxes or contributions, restrictions upon.....	495
Effect of additional article.....	487	8. Rights of Mexicans in ceded territories Election of citizenship	495, 496
Ratifications	487	Property to be respected	496
Claims convention, April 11, 1839.....	487-490	9. Incorporation into the Union of the United States	496
1. Claims to be referred to board of commissioners	488	Admission to the rights of citizens... Protection to liberty and property... Religious freedom.....	496
Appointment of commissioners	488	10. (Stricken out.)	
Oath of commissioners	488	11. United States to restrain incursions of savage tribes.....	496
2. Secretaries, qualifications of.....	488	Punishment when incursions cannot be prevented.....	496
Appointment and oath of.....	488	Satisfaction to be exacted.....	496
3. Meeting and termination of commission.....	488		
4. Documents and explanations to be furnished	488		
5. Decision of commissioners.....	489		
6. Payment of awards.....	489		
7. Commissioners to report disagreements.....	489		
Reference of differences to King of Prussia	489		
8. King of Prussia to be invited to act..	489		
9. If King of Prussia declines, her Britannic Majesty to be invited.....	489		

<i>Mexico</i> —Continued.	Page.
Purchase or acquirement of captive Mexicans, &c., prohibited.....	496
Of Mexican property stolen by Indians, prohibited.....	496
Restoration of captured persons.....	496
United States to pass laws necessary to carry stipulations into effect.....	497
12. Sum to be paid to Mexico for territory acquired.....	497
Mode of payment.....	497
Interest on installments.....	497
13. Claims assumed by the United States.....	497
14. Mexico exonerated.....	497
15. United States to satisfy claimants.....	497
Amount for which satisfaction to be made.....	497, 498
Board of commissioners to be appointed.....	498
Awards to be conclusive.....	498
Rules by which board to be governed.....	498
Books and documents to be furnished.....	498
16. Right of fortifying territory reserved by each party.....	498
17. Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, of 1831, revived.....	498
Exceptions.....	498
Duration of revived treaty.....	498
How may be terminated.....	498
18. Supplies for troops of the United States prior to evacuation, exempt from duties.....	498
Protection to revenue of Mexico.....	498, 499
19. Rules with respect to merchandise imported into Mexico during occupation by United States forces—	
Merchandise imported previous to restoration of the custom-houses.....	499
Imported subsequent to restoration.....	499
Remaining at places of importation, &c.....	499
Removed to places in the interior.....	499
Removed to places not occupied by forces of the United States.....	499
Reshipment of imported merchandise.....	499
Exportation of metals, &c., prior to restoration, no duties to be chargeable upon.....	499
20. Temporary continuance of the tariff established by United States authorities.....	499, 500
21. Future disagreements between the two nations—	
Pacific negotiations to be used.....	500
Settlement of differences by reference or arbitration.....	500
22. Agreement in case of war—	
Time allowed merchants to settle their affairs.....	500
Protection during such period.....	500
Liberty to depart.....	500
Their effects not to be molested.....	500
Women, children, &c., to be unmolested.....	500
Who shall be allowed to continue their occupations.....	500
Their goods, &c., not to be destroyed.....	500
Compensation for property taken.....	500
Churches, schools, &c., to be respected.....	500
Prisoners of war, treatment of.....	501
Covenants not to be annulled or suspended.....	501
23. Ratifications.....	501
Protocol, May 26, 1848—	
Declaration of American commissioners explanatory of Article IX of the preceding treaty.....	502

<i>Mexico</i> —Continued.	Page.
Of Article X.....	502
Of concluding paragraph of Article XII.....	502
Declaration of Mexican minister.....	502
Articles referred to in Article XV of the preceding treaty—	
First and fifth articles of the unratified convention of November 20, 1843.....	503
Treaty of limits, isthmus transit, &c., December 30, 1853.....	503-506
1. Boundary of United States extended.....	504
Line to be surveyed and marked.....	504
Commissioners to be appointed.....	504
Meeting and duties of commissioners.....	504
Employment of scientists, &c.....	504
Line established to be respected.....	504
2. United States released from obligations under Article XI, treaty of 1848.....	504
Article XI, treaty of 1848, and Article XXXIII, treaty of 1831, abrogated.....	504
3. Sum to be paid to Mexico.....	505
Method and time of payment.....	505
4. Articles VI and VII, treaty of 1848, annulled.....	505
Free navigation of Gulf of California, and river Colorado.....	505
Passage not to be by land without consent of Mexico.....	505
Stipulations remaining in force as to the Rio Bravo.....	505
5. Rights of inhabitants of ceded territory.....	505
6. Grants of land in ceded territory after September 25, 1853, not to be valid.....	505
Previous grants not to be respected unless located and recorded.....	505
7. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Peaceable adjustment to be sought.....	505
Articles XXI and XXII, treaty of 1848, re-affirmed.....	505
8. Plank and rail road across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec—	
Free transit to persons and merchandise.....	506
Equality of charges.....	506
No transfer to foreign governments.....	506
Transportation of mails of United States.....	506
Transportation of property of government or citizens.....	506
No custom-house or other public charges.....	506
Passports not to be required.....	506
Additional port of entry to be opened.....	506
Transportation of troops and munitions of United States.....	506
Protection to the work.....	506
9. Ratifications.....	506
Extradition treaty, December 11, 1861.....	506-508
1. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	507
Requisitions, how made.....	507
Evidence of criminality required.....	507
2. Requisitions in frontier States, how made.....	507
3. Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	507
4. Surrender, how made.....	508
In frontier States, how made.....	508
5. Expenses of detention and delivery.....	508

	Page.		Page.
<i>Mexico</i> —Continued.		<i>Michigan, Lake,</i>	
6. Political offenses not included	508	Free navigation of—	
Fugitive slaves not to be surrendered.	508	Great Britain, 1854, 1871	332, 364
Offenses by slaves not included	508	<i>Military Service.</i> (See <i>Reciprocal Privileges of</i>	
Past offenses not included	508	<i>Citizens, &c.</i>)	
Neither party to surrender its own		<i>Ministers.</i> (See <i>Diplomatic Agents.</i>)	
citizens	508	<i>Mississippi River,</i>	
7. Duration of treaty	508	Survey of—	
8. Ratifications	508	Great Britain, 1794	271
Claims convention, July 4,		Free navigation of—	
1868	509-512	Great Britain, 1782, 1783	263, 268
1. Claims to be referred to commis-		Spain, 1795	705
sioners	509	<i>Mitchell's Map,</i>	
Appointment of commissioners	509	Recognized as map used in framing treaty	
Vacancies, how filled	509	of 1783—	
Meeting of commissioners	509	Great Britain, 1827	314
Declaration to be subscribed	509	<i>Mixed Courts of Justice,</i> (see <i>Slave Trade,</i>)	
Selection of umpire	509, 510	Establishment, duties, and location of—	
2. Examination of claims	510	Great Britain, 1862	336
Mode of procedure	510	Regulations for	340-345
Umpire, when to be called in	510	Abolishment of—	
Decisions, form of	510	Great Britain, 1870	350
Agent of each government	510	Jurisdiction of, transferred to prize-	
Decisions to be conclusive	510	courts	350
Inadmissible claims	510	<i>Morocco,</i>	
3. Claims, when to be presented	510	Treaty of peace and friendship,	
Extension of period	510	January, 1787	516-521
When decisions to be made	510	Peace and friendship declared	516
Power of commissioners	510, 511	1. Mutual consent to the treaty	517
4. Awards, adjustment of	511	2. Commissions from an enemy not to	
Payment of balance	511	be accepted	517
5. Settlement to be final	511	3. Regulations in case of captures	517
Claims not presented to be barred	511	4. Signal or pass to be given to vessels	517
6. Records of the commission	511	5. Examination of vessels in case of war	517
Secretaries, appointment and quali-		6. Captured Americans, &c., to be re-	
fications of	511	stored	517
Salaries and expenses	511	7. Vessels wanting supplies to be fur-	
7. Ratifications	511	nished	517
Naturalization convention, July		8. Repairs of damaged vessels	517
10, 1868	512, 513	9. Assistance in case of shipwreck	518
1. Who to be deemed naturalized citi-		10. Vessels engaged within gunshot of	
zens	512	forts to be protected	518
Declaration of intention, effect of	512	11. Enemy's vessels not to follow for	
2. Liability for offenses committed before		twenty-four hours	518
emigration	512	12. Ships of war of United States not to	
3. Extradition convention remains in		be examined	518
force	512	13. Salutes to be returned	518
4. Renunciation of naturalization	512, 513	14. American commerce on most favored	
Intent not to return, when may be		footing	518
held to exist	513	15. Privileges of merchants	518
Presumption may be rebutted	513	16. Prisoners of war to be exchanged	519
5. Duration of convention	513	17. No compulsion in buying or selling	
6. Ratifications	513	goods	519
Convention extending duration		18. Goods to be examined before lading	519
of claims commission,		19. Vessels not to be detained	519
April 19, 1871	513, 514	20. Settlement of disputes between Ameri-	
Reference to convention of 1868	513	cans	519
1. Duration of joint commission on		21. Killing, &c., punishable by law of the	
claims extended	514	country	519
Time for presentation of claims not		22. Estates of Americans dying intestate	519
altered	514	23. Consuls and their privileges	520
2. Ratifications	514	24. Agreement in case of war between	
Convention for revival and fur-		the parties—	
ther extension of claims		No appeal to arms unless friendly	
commission, November		arrangement refused	520
27, 1872	514, 515	Time allowed for settlement of affairs	
Reference to conventions of 1868 and		and removal	520
1871	514	25. Duration of treaty	520
1. Joint commission on claims revived	514	Certificate of Thomas Barclay	520
Time for duration of commission ex-		Additional article—	
tended	514, 515	Vessels of United States to be pro-	
Time for presentation of claims not		TECTED	520
altered	515	Approval of treaty	521
2. Ratifications	515	Final ratification reserved to United	
<i>Mexico, Gulf of,</i>		States	521
Conquered British islands in, or near to,		Treaty of peace and friendship,	
possession of—		September 16, 1836	521-525
France, 1778	202	1. Mutual consent to the treaty	521

	Page.
<i>Morocco</i> —Continued.	
2. Commissions from an enemy not to be accepted	521
3. Regulations in case of captures	521
4. Signal or pass to be given to vessels ..	522
5. Examination of vessels in case of war ..	522
6. Captured Americans, &c., to be restored	522
7. Vessels wanting supplies to be furnished	522
8. Repairs of damaged vessels	522
9. Assistance in case of shipwreck	522
10. Vessels engaged within gunshot of forts to be protected	522
11. Enemy's vessels not to follow for twenty-four hours	522
12. Ships of war of United States not to be examined	523
13. Salutes to be returned	523
14. American commerce on most favored footing	523
15. Privileges of merchants	523
16. Prisoners of war to be exchanged	523
17. No compulsion in buying or selling goods	523
18. Goods to be examined before lading ..	523
19. Vessels not to be detained	524
20. Settlement of disputes between Americans	524
21. Killing, &c., punishable by law of the country	524
22. Estates of Americans dying intestate ..	524
23. Consuls and their privileges	524
24. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
No appeal to arms unless friendly arrangement refused	524
Time allowed for settlement of affairs and removal	524
25. Duration of treaty	524
Certificate of James R. Leib	525
Final ratification reserved to President of United States	525
Convention relative to light-house at Cape Spartel. May 31, 1865	525
Contracting parties	525
Negotiators for the several powers	525
1. Direction of the light-house at Cape Spartel	526
2. Expenses of management	526
Repairs and reconstruction	526
3. Sultan to furnish a guard	526
Contracting powers to respect neutrality of light-house	527
To continue payments for its support even in case of war	527
4. To establish regulations for its service and superintendence	527
Regulations not to be modified except by common consent	527
5. Duration of convention	527
6. Execution of stipulations	527
7. Ratifications	527
<i>Mosquito Coast,</i>	
Treaty relative to a ship-canal by way of—	
Great Britain, 1850	322
Neither power to fortify, &c., or assume jurisdiction over—	
Great Britain, 1850	322
<i>Most Favored Nation.</i> (See <i>Favored Nation Clause</i> .)	
<i>Murder.</i> (See <i>Extradition</i> .)	
<i>Muscat,</i>	
Treaty of amity and commerce. September 21, 1833	528-530
1. Perpetual peace	528

	Page.
<i>Muscat</i> —Continued.	
2. Liberty of trade to citizens of United States	528
3. Duties payable by vessels of the United States	528
4. Duties payable by American citizens ..	528
5. Assistance in case of shipwreck	529
6. American merchants not to be taxed ..	529
7. Citizens of the United States captured by pirates to be set at liberty	529
8. Duties payable by vessels, &c., of the Sultan in the United States	529
9. Consuls of United States may be appointed	529
Their powers, duties, and privileges ..	529
May be complained of and dismissed ..	529
Certificate of Edmund Roberts	529
Final ratification reserved for President of United States	530
N.	
<i>Nassau,</i>	
Convention for abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, May 27, 1846	531, 532
1. Droit d'aubaine abolished	531
2. Heirs to real property allowed to sell and withdraw proceeds	531
3. Disposal and inheritance of personal property	531
4. Property of absent heirs to be taken care of	532
5. Disputes as to inheritances, how settled	532
6. Stipulations to apply to property already inherited	532
7. Ratifications	532
<i>Naturalization,</i>	
When citizens of one nationality are deemed to have become citizens of the other—	
Austria, 1870	33
Baden, 1868	29
Bavaria, 1868	44, 45
Belgium, 1868	61
Denmark, 1872	176, 177
Ecuador, 1872	198
Great Britain, 1870	349
Hesse, Grand Duchy of, 1868	424
Mexico, 1868	512
North German Union, 1868	575
Sweden and Norway, 1869	744, 745
Württemberg, 1868	811
The declaration of intention has not the effect of citizenship—	
Austria, 1870	34
Baden, 1868	39
Bavaria, 1868	45
Ecuador, 1872	198
Hesse, Grand Duchy of, 1868	424
Mexico, 1868	512
North German Union, 1868	575
Sweden and Norway, 1869	745
Württemberg, 1868	811
Naturalized citizens returning to original country, liability of, for offenses committed before emigration—	
Austria, 1870	34
Baden, 1868	39
Bavaria, 1868	45
Belgium, 1868	62
Ecuador, 1872	198
Hesse, Grand Duchy of, 1868	424
Mexico, 1868	512
North German Union, 1868	575
Sweden and Norway, 1869	745

	Page.		Page.
Naturalization—Continued.		Naturalization—Continued.	
Württemberg, 1868.....	811	Citizenship of inhabitants of territories annexed to United States, stipulations concerning—	
Not liable for emigration itself—		France, 1803.....	233
Bavaria, 1868.....	46	Mexico, 1819.....	714
Sweden and Norway, 1869.....	745	Russia, 1848, 1853.....	496, 505
When a naturalized citizen remains liable for violation of military laws—		Spain, 1867.....	672
Austria, 1870.....	34	Navigation, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)	
Baden, 1868.....	39	Of the Amazon River.....	75
Belgium, 1868.....	62	Of the Arkansas River.....	475, 713
Sweden and Norway, 1869.....	746	Of the Bosphorus.....	588
Naturalization may be renounced—		Of the Bravo River.....	495
Austria, 1870.....	34	Of the Canadian canals.....	331, 364
Baden, 1868.....	40	Of the Colorado River.....	495
Bavaria, 1868.....	45	Of the Columbia River.....	321
Ecuador, 1872.....	198	Of the Dardanelles.....	588
Great Britain, 1870.....	349	Of the Detroit River.....	319
Hesse, Grand Duchy of, 1868.....	424	Of the Gila River.....	495
Mexico, 1868.....	512	Of the Gulf of California.....	495
North German Union, 1868.....	576	Of Lake Michigan.....	332, 364
Sweden and Norway, 1869.....	746	Of the La Plata River.....	75
Württemberg, 1868.....	811	Of the Mississippi River—	
Renunciation does not entitle recovery of former citizenship without consent of the government—		Great Britain, 1782, 1783.....	263, 268
Bavaria, 1868.....	46	Spain, 1795.....	705
A return of the naturalized citizen to his original country is not of itself a renunciation—		Of the Pacific Ocean.....	664
Austria, 1870.....	34	Of the Paraguay River.....	594
Baden, 1868.....	40	Of the Paraná River.....	15
No fixed period of residence in original country makes of itself a renunciation—		Of the Porcupine River.....	364
Austria, 1870.....	34	Of the Red River.....	475, 713
Baden, 1868.....	39	Of the Sabine River.....	475, 713
A residence in native country without intent to return to adopted country works renunciation—		Of the Saint Clair River.....	319
Bavaria, 1868.....	45	Of the Saint Clair Flats Canal.....	364
Denmark, 1872.....	177	Of the Saint John River, New Brunswick.....	317
Ecuador, 1872.....	198	Of the Saint Lawrence River.....	319, 331, 364
Hesse, Grand Duchy of, 1868.....	424	Of the Stikine River.....	364
Mexico, 1868.....	512	Of the Uruguay River.....	15
North German Union, 1868.....	576	Of the Yukon River.....	364
Sweden and Norway, 1869.....	746	Netherlands,	
Württemberg, 1868.....	811	Treaty of amity and commerce, October 8, 1782.....	533-541
Intent not to return, when may be held to exist—		1. Peace and friendship.....	533
Bavaria, 1868.....	45	2. Privileges of subjects of the Netherlands in the United States.....	533
Denmark, 1872.....	177	3. Privileges of citizens of the United States in the Netherlands.....	534
Ecuador, 1872.....	198	4. Liberty of conscience.....	534
Hesse, Grand Duchy of, 1868.....	424	Rights of burial.....	534
Mexico, 1868.....	513	5. Each party to protect the vessels of the other in its dominions.....	534
Sweden and Norway, 1869.....	746	To recover and restore them when captured.....	534
Württemberg, 1868.....	811	To convey them in certain cases.....	534
Presumption may be rebutted—		6. Disposal of property.....	535
Ecuador, 1872.....	198	Succession to estates.....	535
Mexico, 1868.....	513	Naturalization not required.....	535
Naturalized citizens may re-acquire citizenship in original country in the manner provided by law—		Property of minor heirs.....	535
Belgium, 1868.....	62	Appointment of curators, when.....	355
Denmark, 1872.....	177	7. Employment of attorneys and agents.....	535
In the manner and on the conditions prescribed by the respective governments—		8. Vessels, &c., not to be seized or detained.....	535
Great Britain, 1870.....	349	Private property not to be taken without consent.....	535
Sweden and Norway, 1869.....	745	Arrests, &c., for crime or debt.....	535
Renunciations made prior to May 13, 1870—		9. Management of business.....	535
Stipulations with Great Britain relative to, 1870.....	349	10. Neutral trade in time of war.....	535
Convention with Great Britain concerning, 1871.....	354, 355	11. Vessels to exhibit sea-letters and documents.....	535
		If no contraband on board, shall pass.....	535, 536
		Vessels under convoy not to be examined.....	536
		12. Procedure when contraband found on board.....	536
		No sale, &c., without adjudication.....	536

<i>Netherlands</i> —Continued.	Page.
Goods not contraband not to be confiscated	536
Liability for wrongful detention	536
Free ships make free goods	536
Neutrality extended to persons	536
Neutral property on enemy's vessel ..	536
13. Commanders of armed vessels to do no injury	536, 537
Satisfaction for damages	537
14. Captains or fitters-out of privateers to give bond	537
15. Vessels recaptured from pirates to be restored to owners	537
16. Assistance in case of shipwreck	537
Shipwrecked property to be restored.	537
Passports to shipwrecked persons	537
17. Asylum to vessels in distress	537
18. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed residents to remove ...	538
Their effects or persons not to be seized	538
Safe-conduct to be given them	538
When prizes not to be adjudged lawful	538
19. Letters of marque not to be accepted from an enemy	538
Persons accepting such commissions punishable as pirates	538
20. Vessels coming upon coasts or touching at ports	538
21. Consular officers to be accepted	538
Their functions, how to be regulated.	538
22. Treaty not to derogate from treaty between the United States and France	538, 539
Nor hinder accession by King of Spain	539
23. Aid to United States in making treaties with the Barbary powers	539
24. Contraband articles	539
Goods not contraband	539
Definition of blockade	539
25. Sea-letters or passports for vessels ...	539
When to be renewed	539
Manifests of cargo	539, 540
26. Regulation of visits at sea	540
27. Crews of vessels where may be supplied	540
Prior engagements not to be interfered with	540
28. Infractions of treaty, regulation of.	540
29. Ratifications	540, 541
Convention relative to vessels recaptured, October 8, 1872	541, 542
1. When recaptured vessels shall be restored to owners	541
2. When they shall belong to the captor.	541
3. Vessels recaptured by ships of war to be restored	541
Distribution of gratifications	541
Valuation of distributive parts, how regulated	542
4. Restitution of prizes, when to be made	542
5. Admission of vessels of war and their prizes into ports	542
Unloading and sale of prizes	542
Legality of prizes, how decided	542
6. Prize regulations, how may be made.	542
Treaty of commerce and navigation, January 9, 1839	542-544
1. Duties on imports and exports in vessels of either nation	543
Bounties and drawbacks	543

<i>Netherlands</i> —Continued.	Page.
2. Tonnage duties, &c	543
3. Privileges of consuls and vice-consuls.	543
4. Nationality of vessels	543
5. Assistance in case of shipwreck	543
6. Duration of treaty	544
7. Ratifications	544
Supplemental commercial convention, August 26, 1852	544-546
Substitution for treaty of 1839	544
1. Duties on imports and exports in vessels of either nation	544
Bounties and drawbacks	545
2. Reciprocity extended to colonies	545
3. Tonnage duties, &c	545
4. Coasting-trade reserved	545
Fisheries reserved	545
What to be considered coasting-trade.	545
Vessels may proceed from port to port.	545
May discharge or complete cargoes ..	545
5. Discriminating duties, regulation of.	545
6. Duration of treaty	546
7. Ratifications	546
Convention respecting consuls of the United States in Dutch colonies, January 22, 1855	546-549
1. Consular officers of United States to be admitted into colonies of the Netherlands	547
2. Their official functions	547
To be subject to the laws	547
3. Commissions and exequaturs	547
Withdrawal of exequaturs	547
4. Arms and inscriptions	547
No right of asylum, &c	547
5. Inviolability of archives	547
6. No diplomatic character	547
Communications with the government	547
7. Vice-consuls, establishment of	547
Who eligible to appointment	547, 548
Approval and certificate	548
Withdrawal of approval	548
8. Passports, effect of	548
9. Shipwrecks, proceedings in case of ..	548
10. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.	548
11. Citizens of United States dying intestate	548
Information to be forwarded	548
12. Settlement of disputes between masters and crews	549
13. Exemption of consular officers from taxes, &c	549
When doing business, liability of ...	549
When subjects of the Netherlands, liability of	549
14. Further privileges, when granted	549
15. Duration of convention	549
Ratifications	549
<i>Neutrality, (see Interoceanic Communications; Neutrals; Neutral Vessels; Privateers,)</i>	
Violations of, in building, arming, &c., or increasing the force of cruisers—	
Great Britain, 1794, 1871	273, 358
In permitting neutral ports to be made bases of hostile operations—	
Great Britain, 1794, 1871	273, 358
Consuls to see that neutrality is observed by vessels of their nation—	
New Granada, 1850	563
<i>Neutrals, (see Privateers; Prizes,)</i>	
Each party to protect the vessels and effects of the other in waters within its jurisdiction—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	7, 11
France, 1778	205

	Page.
<i>Neutrals</i> —Continued.	
Great Britain, 1794.....	281
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	518, 522
Netherlands, 1782.....	534
Prussia, 1785, 1799.....	642, 643, 250
Tripoli, 1796, 1805.....	755, 759
Tunis, 1797.....	765
To recover and restore vessels, &c., captured within its jurisdiction—	
France, 1778.....	205
Netherlands, 1782.....	534
Prussia, 1785, 1799.....	643, 650
To use utmost endeavor to obtain satis- faction in such case—	
Great Britain, 1794.....	281
Enemy's vessels not to follow vessels of one party from port of the other for twenty-four hours—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	7, 11
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	518, 522
Tripoli, 1796, 1805.....	755, 759
Tunis, 1797.....	765
Neither party to give offensive or defen- sive aid to an enemy of the other—	
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	646, 653, 659
Neutrals bound to prevent the fitting out, &c., of vessels intended to carry on war against a power with which they are at peace—	
Great Britain, 1871.....	358
To prevent the departure of such vessels from their jurisdiction—	
Great Britain, 1871.....	358
Not to permit their ports to be made bases of hostile naval operations—	
Great Britain, 1871.....	358
Not to permit renewal or augmentation of military supplies or recruitment of men—	
Great Britain, 1871.....	358
To use due diligence to prevent violation of neutral obligations—	
Great Britain, 1871.....	358
Neutral property found in enemy's vessels to be protected unless contraband of war—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	72
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	182
Hayti, 1864.....	416
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	517, 521
Peru, 1856.....	624
Russia, 1854.....	670
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	777
Such property if captured to be restored—	
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	517, 521
Tunis, 1797.....	763
Tripoli, 1796, 1805.....	755, 758
Such property to be confiscated—	
France, 1778.....	207, 208
Such property liable to confiscation unless put on board in ignorance of the war—	
Brazil, 1828.....	85
Central America, 1825.....	98
Chili, 1832.....	107
Colombia, 1824.....	153
Ecuador, 1839.....	191
France, 1800.....	228
Guatemala, 1849.....	381
Mexico, 1831.....	480
Netherlands, 1787.....	536
New Granada, 1846.....	554
Peru, 1851.....	618
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	605
San Salvador, 1850.....	679
Sweden, 1783.....	726
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741

	Page.
<i>Neutrals</i> —Continued.	
Neutrals taken on enemy's vessel to be set at liberty—	
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	517, 521
Tripoli, 1796, 1805.....	755, 758
Tunis, 1797.....	763
Neutrals may trade with an enemy of the other party except in contraband of war—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	72
Brazil, 1828.....	84
Central America, 1825.....	98
Chili, 1832.....	107
Colombia, 1824.....	152
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	181
Ecuador, 1839.....	190
France, 1778, 1800.....	209, 227
Guatemala, 1849.....	381
Hayti, 1864.....	415
Italy, 1871.....	442
Mexico, 1831.....	480
New Granada, 1846.....	553
Peru, 1851.....	617
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	604
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	644, 651, 659
San Salvador, 1850.....	678
Spain, 1795.....	707
Sweden, 1783.....	724
Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	741
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	790, 801
<i>Neutral Vessels,</i>	
Protect enemies, except officers and sol- diers in actual service—	
Brazil, 1828.....	84
Central America, 1825.....	98
Chili, 1832.....	107
Colombia, 1824.....	152
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	182
Ecuador, 1839.....	190
France, 1798, 1800.....	210, 228
Guatemala, 1849.....	381
Hayti, 1864.....	416
Italy, 1871.....	443
Mexico, 1831.....	480
Netherlands, 1782.....	536
New Granada, 1846.....	553
Peru, 1851.....	618
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	604
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	644, 651, 659
San Salvador, 1850.....	679
Spain, 1795.....	708
Sweden, 1783.....	724
Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	741
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	791, 801, 802
Protect enemy's property except contra- band of war—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	6, 10
Bolivia, 1858.....	72
Brazil, 1828.....	84
Central America, 1825.....	98
Chili, 1832.....	107
Colombia, 1824.....	153
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	182
Ecuador, 1839.....	190
France, 1778, 1800.....	210, 228
Guatemala, 1849.....	381
Hayti, 1864.....	416
Italy, 1871.....	443
Mexico, 1831.....	480
Netherlands, 1782.....	526
New Granada, 1846.....	553
Peru, 1851.....	617, 618
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	605
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	644, 651, 659
Russia, 1854.....	670
San Salvador, 1850.....	678, 679
Spain, 1795.....	708

<i>Neutral Vessels—Continued.</i>	Page.
Sweden, 1783	724
Sweden and Norway, 1827	741
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	785, 758
Tunis, 1797	763
Two Sicilies, 1855	777
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	790, 801
The preceding rules applicable to the commerce and navigation of concurring powers—	
Bolivia, 1858	73
Brazil, 1828	84
Central America, 1825	98
Chili, 1832	107
Colombia, 1824	153
Dominican Republic, 1867	182
Ecuador, 1839	190
Guatemala, 1849	381
Hayti, 1864	416
Italy, 1871	443
Mexico, 1831	480
New Granada, 1846	554
Peru, 1851	618
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	605
Russia, 1854	670
San Salvador, 1850	679
Spain, 1819	716
Two Sicilies, 1855	777
Venezuela, 1836	791
Neutral vessels not to be confiscated when found in a besieged port after capture—	
Bolivia, 1858	73
Brazil, 1828	85, 86
Central America, 1825	99
Chili, 1832	108
Colombia, 1824	154
Dominican Republic, 1867	181
Ecuador, 1839	192
France, 1800	228
Guatemala, 1849	382
Hayti, 1864	416
Italy, 1871	442
Mexico, 1831	481
New Granada, 1846	555
Peru, 1851	619
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	606
San Salvador, 1850	680
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	792, 801
<i>Newfoundland,</i>	
Treaty stipulations extended to—	
Great Britain, 1854, 1871	332, 366
<i>New Granada, (see Colombia,)</i>	
Treaty of peace, amity, navigation and commerce, December 12, 1846.	550-559
1. Peace and friendship	550
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common	550
3. Freedom of navigation and commerce	550
Coasting trade reserved	551
4. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation	551
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks	551
5. Duties on products of either country	551
6. Applicability of Articles III, IV, and V	551
No discriminating duties to be imposed	551
7. Management of business, &c	551, 522
8. No embargo without indemnification	552
9. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	552
10. Captures by pirates	552
11. Assistance in case of shipwreck	552
12. Disposal of real and personal property	552
Succession to estates	552
Duties same as payable by natives	552
13. Protection to persons and property	553

<i>New Granada—Continued.</i>	Page.
Access to judicial tribunals	553
Employment of attorneys, agents, &c.	553
14. Liberty of conscience	553
Rights of burial	553
15. Neutral trade in time of war	553
Free ships make free goods	553
Neutrality extended to persons	553
Applicability of stipulations	554
16. Neutral property on enemy's vessel ..	554
17. Contraband articles	554
18. Merchandise not contraband	554
19. Confiscation of contraband goods	554
Vessels surrendering contraband not to be detained	555
Detained vessels to be sent in for judgment	555
20. Blockaded ports, regulations at	555
21. Regulation of visits at sea	555
22. Sea-letters or passports	555
Certificates of cargo	555
23. Vessels under convoy not to be examined	556
24. Prize causes, adjudication of	556
25. Hostilities between the parties, how shall be carried on	556
26. Letters of marque not to be accepted from an enemy	556
Penalty for accepting such commission	556
27. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed merchants to remove ..	556
Safe conduct to be given them	556
Other citizens may remain	556
Protection to liberty and property ..	556
28. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	556
29. Envoys, ministers, &c.	557
30. Consuls and vice-consuls	557
31. Commissions and exequaturs	557
32. Exemptions of consular officers	557
When engaged in business, liability of	557
Inviolability of archives	557
33. Reclamation of deserters from vessels ..	557
34. A consular convention to be formed ..	558
35. Privileges in ports of New Granada ..	558
Transit across Isthmus of Panama ...	558
Guaranty of right of way	558
Discriminating tolls not to be levied ..	558
No import duties on products of the United States in transit	558
Neutrality guaranteed by United States	558
Guaranty of sovereignty, &c., of New Granada	558
Duration of treaty	559
Alteration of treaty	559
Infringement of treaty	559
Reprisals and declarations of war	559
Special advantages, how understood ..	559
36. Ratifications	559
Additional article—	
Nationality of vessels	559
Effect of additional article	559
Ratifications	559
Consular convention, May 4, 1850.	560-563
1. Consular officers may be maintained ..	560
Residence and duties of consuls	560
Consuls-general, functions of	560
Vice-consuls, appointment of	560
2. Commissions and exequaturs	560
3. Powers of consular officers—	
Application to local or national authorities	561
Protection and defense of citizens ..	561
Manifests of vessels	561

	Page.
<i>New Granada</i> —Continued.	
Presence at trials.....	561
Protests and declarations.....	561
Settlement of damages at sea.....	561
Compromise of differences between citizens.....	561
Settlement of disputes between masters and crews.....	561
Wrecked vessels, proceedings in case of.....	561
Administration of intestate estates.....	562
Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	562
Documents and papers.....	562
Bills of health.....	562
Verification of invoices, &c.....	562
Consular secretaries.....	562
Commercial agents.....	562
4. Employment of good offices.....	562
5. Prerogatives of consular officers—	
To have no diplomatic character.....	562
Inviolability of archives.....	562
Jurisdiction, independence of.....	562
Exemption from personal service, &c.....	563
To whom exemption does not extend.....	563
Testimony in judicial proceedings.....	563
Flags and inscriptions.....	563
No right of asylum, &c.....	563
6. Consuls subject to laws of the country.....	563
7. Not to give passports in certain cases.....	563
To see that vessels preserve neutrality.....	563
8. Ratifications.....	563
9. Duration of treaty.....	563
Claims convention, September 10, 1857.....	564, 565
1. Acknowledgment of liability by New Granada.....	564
Claims to be referred to commissioners.....	564
Appointment of commissioners.....	564
Vacancies, how filled.....	564
Meeting and oath of commissioners.....	564
Selection of arbitrator or umpire.....	564
2. Examination of claims.....	564
Procedure.....	564
Papers to be furnished.....	565
Determination of awards.....	565
Reference to umpire, when.....	565
Decision of umpire final.....	565
3. Certificates of award.....	565
Payment of awards.....	565
Appropriations for payment.....	565
4. Termination of commission.....	565
Records and secretary.....	565
5. Proceedings to be conclusive.....	565
6. Expenses of the commission.....	565
7. Ratifications.....	565

<i>Nicaragua,</i>	
Stipulations respecting a ship-canal by way of—	
Great Britain, 1850.....	322
Neither party to fortify, colonize, or exercise dominion over—	
Great Britain, 1850.....	322

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, June 21, 1867.....	566-572
1. Peace and friendship.....	566
2. Freedom of commerce.....	566
Rights of residence and business.....	566
Ships of war and post-office packets.....	566
Coasting-trade reserved.....	566, 567
3. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	567
4. Duties on products of either country.....	567
Prohibitions to be general.....	567
5. Tonnage duties, &c.....	567

	Page.
<i>Nicaragua</i> —Continued.	
6. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation.....	567
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	567
7. Management of business, &c.....	568
Employment of agents.....	568
Liberty of trade.....	568
Protection to persons and property.....	568
Access to judicial tribunals.....	568
Employment of attorneys, &c.....	568
8. Police of ports.....	568
Lading and unlading ships.....	568
Safety of merchandise.....	568
Succession to personal estates.....	568
Disposal of personal property.....	568
Duties same as payable by native citizens.....	568
Real estate, provisions applicable to.....	568
Time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	568
Duties same as payable by citizens.....	568
Intestate estates.....	568
Nomination of curators.....	568, 569
9. Intermarriage with natives.....	569
Acquirement and possession of property.....	569
Naturalization not required.....	569
Exemption from military service, forced loans, &c.....	569
Ordinary taxes payable.....	569
Property not to be taken without compensation.....	569
Freedom of travel and intercourse.....	569
10. Consuls, appointment of.....	569
Commissions and exequaturs.....	569
Privileges of diplomatic agents and consuls.....	569
11. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed residents to remove.....	569
Safe-conduct to be given them.....	569
Who may remain and continue their employments.....	569
Their effects not to be seized.....	570
Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	570
12. Religious liberty.....	570
Rights of burial.....	570
13. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge.....	570
14. Transit between Atlantic and Pacific oceans—	
Right of, granted to United States... ..	570
Sovereignty of Nicaragua over routes reserved.....	570
15. Protection to routes of communication.....	570
Guaranty of neutrality of routes.....	570
Free ports to be established.....	570
No duties on merchandise in transit.. ..	571
Conveyance of troops of United States.....	571
No charges for transportation.....	571
No discriminating tolls on merchandise.....	571
Closed mails of United States.....	571
16. Nicaragua to protect persons and property.....	571
When United States may employ military force.....	571
When such force shall be withdrawn.....	571
Authority to forces of the United States in emergencies.....	571
Powers, how to be exercised.....	571
Laws not to affect treaty obligations.....	571
17. Withdrawal of guarantees by United States.....	571, 572
18. Grants and contracts.....	572
19. Limit to dividends of railroad companies.....	572

<i>Nicaragua</i> —Continued.	Page.
Reduction of tolls	572
Duration of treaty	572
Ratifications	572
Extradition convention, June 25, 1870	573, 574
1. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up	573
Evidence of criminality required	573
2. Crimes for which surrender may be made	573
3. Political offenses not included	574
Surrendered persons not to be tried for previous ordinary offenses	574
4. When extradition may be deferred	574
5. Requisitions and procedure—	
When fugitive convicted of crime	574
When fugitive charged with crime	574
Surrender, how made	574
6. Expenses of arrest, &c.	574
7. Duration of convention	574
Ratifications	574

North German Union. (See *German Empire; Prussia.*)

Naturalization convention, February 22, 1868	575-577
1. Who to be deemed naturalized citizens	575
Declaration of intention, effect of	575
Application of article	575
2. Liability for offenses committed before emigration	575
3. Extradition convention with Prussia and other states extended to Germanic Confederation	575, 576
4. Renunciation of naturalization	576
Intent not to return, when may be held to exist	576
5. Duration of convention	576
6. Ratifications	576
Protocol, June 12, 1871—	
Amendment of Article I	576
Acceptance of amendment	576, 577

O.

Oldenburg.

Accession to treaty with Hanover, March 10, 1847	578
Declaration of accession to treaty of commerce and navigation of June 10, 1846, with Hanover	578

Accession to convention with Prussia and other states, December 30, 1853	579
Declaration of accession to extradition convention of June 16, 1852, with Prussia and other states of the Germanic Confederation	579

Orange Free State.

Convention of friendship, commerce, and extradition, December 22, 1871	580-582
1. Reciprocal equality of citizens of either country	580
Conditions imposed upon residents same as upon native citizens	580
Privileges not to include political rights	580
2. Exemptions from forced military service, &c.	580
No higher taxes than are imposed upon native inhabitants	580
Private property not to be taken without compensation	580
3. Disposal of personal property	581
Succession to personal estates	581

Orange Free State—Continued.

	Page.
Duties same as payable by native citizens	581
Property of absent heirs to be cared for	581
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	581
Charges payable same as by native citizens	581
4. Controversies among claimants, decision of	581
5. Consular officers, appointment of	581
Commissions and exequaturs	581
When in business, to be subject to the laws	581
Withdrawal of exequaturs	581
Punishment for violations of law	581
Inviolability of archives	581
6. Equality of duties upon the products of either country	581
7. Favors granted to other nations to become common	581
8. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up	582
Requisitions, how made	582
Evidence of criminality required	582
9. Crimes for which surrender may be made	582
10. Surrender, how made	582
11. Expenses of detention and delivery ..	582
12. Past and political offenses not included	582
13. Duration of convention	582
14. Ratifications	582

Ottoman Empire.

Treaty of commerce and navigation, May 7, 1830.....583-585

1. Privileges of merchants in either country	583
Duties and imports	583
Traveling passports	583
2. Consuls and vice-consuls	583
3. Employment of brokers	584
Visits to American vessels by customs officers	584
4. Settlement of disputes between Ottoman subjects and American citizens	584
American dragoman to be present at trials	584
When causes to be submitted to Sublime Porte	584
When Americans not to be molested ..	584
Criminal offenses by Americans, consular jurisdiction of	584
5. United States flag to be respected	584
Not to be loaned, &c.	584
Rayahs not to be protected	584
6. Vessels of war to exhibit courteous treatment	584
7. Passage of the Dardanelles by vessels of the United States	584
8. Merchant-vessels not to be impressed ..	584
9. Assistance in case of shipwreck	584
Recovery of effects	584
Ratifications	584

Treaty of commerce and navigation, Feb. 25, 1862.....585-591

1. Privileges of citizens of the United States in Ottoman dominions confirmed	585
Favors granted to other nations to extend to the United States	585
2. Purchase of Ottoman products	586
Permits from local governors abolished	586
3. Internal trade in Turkey	586
Duties on articles of Ottoman produce ..	586

	Page.		Page.
<i>Ottoman Empire</i> —Continued.		<i>Panama, Isthmus of.</i> (See <i>Guarantee; Inter-oceanic Communications.</i>)	
4. Duties on exports in either country ..	586	<i>Paraguay,</i>	
Prohibitions to be general	586	Claims convention, February	
Limitation of export duties in Otto- man dominions	586	4, 1859	592, 593
Annual reduction of export duties ..	586	Settlement of claims of United States and Paraguay Navigation Company ...	592
5. Duties on imports in either country ..	586, 587	1. Paraguay to accept decree of com- missioners	592
Prohibitions to be general	587	2. Appointment of commissioners	592
Limitation of import duties in Otto- man dominions	587	Selection of umpire	592
Re-exportation, regulation of	587	Investigation of claims	593
6. Importations into Moldo-Wallachia, or Servia	587	3. Oath of commissioners	593
Through those principalities to other ports	587	4. Meeting of commissioners	593
Exports from principalities or ports ..	587	Duration of session	593
Import or export duties payable but once	587	When decision to be proclaimed	593
7. Warehousing, bounties, facilities, and drawbacks	587	5. Payment of award	593
8. Importations and exportations in ves- sels of either nation	588	6. Expenses of commission	593
Equality of duties, treatment, &c.	588	7. Ratifications	593
9. Tonnage, light, harbor, and other dues	588	Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, February	
10. Nationality of vessels	588	4, 1859	594-598
11. Free passage of the Dardanelles and Bosphorus	588	1. Peace and friendship	594
Transit magazines for goods landed ..	588	2. Privileges of citizens of United States in Paraguay—	
Care of goods where no entrepot	588	Free navigation of rivers Paraguay and Paraná	594
12. Reduction of transit duties in Otto- man dominions	589	Freedom of commerce and navigation ..	594
Prevention of revenue frauds	589	Rights of residence and business	594
13. Privileges of traders	589	Ports of Pilar and Assumption	594
14. Tobacco and salt in Ottoman domin- ions, importation of prohibited	589	Privileges of citizens of Paraguay in the United States	595
Regulation of internal trade in	589	3. Favors granted to other nations to become common	595
No duty on exportation of	589	4. Duties on products of either country ..	595
Supervision of custom-house authori- ties	589	Prohibitions to be general	595
15. Gunpowder, arms, &c., importation of in Ottoman Empire may be pro- hibited	589	5. Tonnage, light, or harbor dues, &c. ...	595
Notice of prohibition to be given	589	6. Importations and exportations in ves- sels of either nation	595
When not prohibited, regulation of trade in	589	7. Nationality of vessels	595
Special license, when granted	589	8. Import and export duties in either country	595
Particular stipulations respecting sale of gunpowder	589	9. Management of business, &c	596
Respecting storage, &c., of gun- powder	590	Employment of agents	596
Sporting articles, &c., not subject to these restrictions	590	Liberty of trade	596
16. Firmans for vessels passing the Dar- danelles and Bosphorus	590	Protection to persons and property ..	596
17. Duty of masters of vessels arriving at ports in Ottoman dominions— Copies of manifests to be deposited in custom-house	590	Access to judicial tribunals	596
18. Confiscation of contraband articles ..	590	Employment of attorneys, &c	596
19. Privileges of Ottoman subjects in the United States	590	10. Police of ports	596
20. Effect and duration of treaty	590	Lading and unlading ships	596
Execution of stipulations	590	Safety of merchandise and effects	596
21. Construction of treaty	591	Disposal of personal property	596
22. Tariff of custom-house duties	591	Succession to personal estates	596
Continuance of tariff	591	Administration of justice	596
Revision of tariff	591	Duties payable same as by native citi- zens	596
23. Ratifications	591	Estates of residents dying intestate ..	596
		11. Exemption from military service, forced loans, &c.	596
		12. Consuls, appointment of	596
		Commissions and exequaturs	596
		Privileges of diplomatic agents and consuls	597
		13. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
		Residents may remain and continue their employments	597
		Their effects not to be seized	597
		Time allowed to settle their affairs and depart	597
		Safe-conduct to be given them	597
		Public funds not to be confiscated ..	597
		14. Protection of the government	597
		Religious liberty	597
		Rights of burial	597
		15. Duration of treaty	597
P.			
<i>Pacific Ocean,</i>			
Stipulations respecting navigation, fish- eries, &c., in—			
Russia, 1824	664, 665		
<i>Packets.</i> (See <i>Post-Office Packets; Passenger Packets.</i>)			

	Page.		Page.
<i>Paraguay</i> —Continued.		<i>Persia</i> —Continued.	
Notice by Paraguay.....	598	Nor to suffer departure from principles of treaty.....	601
16. Ratifications.....	598	Consuls engaging in trade to be subject to laws.....	601
<i>Paraná River,</i>		Number of domestics allowed diplomatic and consular officers in Persia.....	601
Free navigation of—		8. Duration of treaty.....	601
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	15	Ratifications.....	601
Paraguay, 1859.....	594	<i>Personal Property, (see Aubaine, droit d'; Consuls; Detraction, droit de; Succession,)</i>	
<i>Parricide. (See Extradition.)</i>		Citizens of each country in the other, may own, succeed to, and dispose of, paying such dues only as native citizens—	
<i>Passenger Packets,</i>		Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	18, 19
Privileges to, in ports of either party—		Austria, 1829, 1848.....	23, 25
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	17	Bavaria, 1845.....	41, 42
Costa Rica, 1851.....	159	Bolivia, 1858.....	71
Honduras, 1864.....	426	Brazil, 1828.....	83
Nicaragua, 1867.....	566	Brunswick and Luneberg, 1854.....	93
Peru, 1851.....	615	Central America, 1825.....	97
<i>Passengers, (see Vessels,)</i>		Chili, 1832.....	106
Differences between officers of vessels and, how settled—		Colombia, 1824.....	152
Italy, 1868.....	434	Costa Rica, 1851.....	161
<i>Passports,</i>		Denmark, 1826.....	169
For vessels, effect of—(see <i>Prizes; Vessels,)</i>		Dominican Republic, 1867.....	179
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	6, 11	Ecuador, 1839.....	189
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	182, 183	France, 1778, 1853.....	207, 251
Form of, prescribed—		Guatemala, 1849.....	380
France, 1778, 1800.....	212, 225	Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	390, 394
Spain, 1795.....	709	Hanseatic Republics, 1827.....	402
For persons, (see <i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.</i>)		Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	408
Consuls not to issue to persons under bail, &c.—		Hayti, 1864.....	414
New Granada, 1850.....	563	Hesse-Cassel, 1844.....	422
Regulation of, in Dutch colonies—		Honduras, 1864.....	428
Netherlands, 1855.....	548	Italy, 1871.....	444
Citizens to have—		Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	470, 471
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	749	Mexico, 1831.....	479
Traveling, to be granted—		Nassau, 1846.....	531
Ottoman Empire, 1830.....	583	Netherlands, 1782.....	535
Siam, 1833.....	694, 700	New Granada, 1846.....	532
<i>Persia,</i>		Nicaragua, 1867.....	568, 569
Treaty of friendship and commerce, December 13, 1856.....	599-601	Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
1. Good understanding to prevail.....	599	Orange Free State, 1871.....	581
2. Ambassadors and diplomatic agents to be received.....	599	Paraguay, 1859.....	596
Their treatment, prerogatives, and immunities.....	599	Peru, 1851.....	616
3. Protection to residents in either country.....	599	Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	604
Freedom of navigation and commerce.....	600	Portugal, 1840.....	637
Liberty and trade.....	600	Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	643, 650, 659
Internal commerce, regulation of.....	600	Russia, 1832.....	668
4. Duties on imports and exports in either country.....	600	San Salvador, 1850.....	677
Exceptional taxes not to be imposed.....	600	Sardinia, 1838.....	688
5. Settlement of disputes in Persia—		Saxony, 1845.....	690
Between Persian subjects and citizens of the United States.....	600	Spain, 1795.....	707
Between citizens of the United States.....	600	Sweden, 1783.....	723
Between subjects of foreign powers and citizens of the United States.....	600	Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
In the United States, disputes between Persian subjects, &c., how settled.....	600	Swiss Confederation, 1847.....	747
Criminal offenses in either country, trials for.....	600	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	774, 781
6. Estates of residents dying intestate, disposal of.....	600	Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	789, 799
7. Diplomatic agents at either seat of government.....	601	Württemberg, 1844.....	809
Consuls, appointment, number, and residence of.....	601	To be exempt from duties of detraction, &c.—	
Privileges and immunities of consuls.....	601	France, 1778.....	206
Diplomatic or consular officers of the United States not to protect Persian subjects.....	601	Hanover, 1840.....	390
		Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	497
		Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
		Sweden, 1783.....	723
		Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
		In absence of the heirs, the property shall receive the same care as property of native citizens—	
		Austria, 1829, 1848.....	23, 25
		Bavaria, 1845.....	48
		Brunswick and Luneberg, 1854.....	93

	Page.		Page.
<i>Personal Property</i> —Continued.		<i>Peru</i> —Continued.	
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	179	5. Importations in vessels of either nation	614
Hanover, 1840, 1846	390, 394	Equality of duties and charges	614
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408	Applicability of stipulations	614
Hayti, 1864	414	6. Duties on products of either country	614
Hesse-Cassel, 1844	423	Prohibitions to be general	614
Honduras, 1864	428	7. Exportations in vessels of either nation	614
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	471	Duties, bounties, and drawbacks	614
Nassau, 1846	532	8. Changes in tariffs of either country, when to take effect, &c.	614
Orange Free State, 1871	581	9. Coasting-trade reserved	614
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	643, 651, 659	Vessels may proceed from port to port and discharge	615
Russia, 1832	668	May load in same manner	615
Sardinia, 1838	688	10. Privileges to steam-vessels of United States in Peruvian waters	615
Saxony, 1845	691	11. Nationality of Peruvian vessels	615
Spain, 1795	707	12. Privileges of whale-ships of United States in Peruvian ports	615
Swiss Confederation,	747	13. Management of business by merchants, &c	615
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 781	Employment of agents	615
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	789, 799	Right to make contracts	616
Württemberg, 1844	810	14. Privileges of Peruvians in mines of California	616
Disputes as to inheritances shall be decided by the courts of the country where the property is situated—		15. Disposal of personal property	616
Austria, 1829	23	Succession to personal estates	616
Bavaria, 1845	42	Duties payable same as by natives	616
Brunswick and Luneberg, 1854	93	Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	616
Dominican Republic, 1867	179	16. Assistance in case of shipwreck	616
Hanover, 1840, 1846	390, 395	Salvage, &c	616
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408	17. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	616
Hayti, 1864	414	18. Captures by pirates to be restored	617
Hesse-Cassel, 1844	423	19. Protection to persons and property of residents	617
Honduras, 1864	428	Access to judicial tribunals	617
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	471	Employment of attorneys, &c	617
Nassau, 1846	532	Regulation in case of arrest, &c	617
Orange Free State, 1871	581	20. Liberty of conscience	617
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	643, 651, 659	Rights of burial	617
Russia, 1832	668	21. Neutral trade in time of war	617
Sardinia, 1838	688	Free ships make free goods	617
Saxony, 1845	691	Neutrality extended to persons	618
Spain, 1795	707	Applicability of stipulations	618
Swiss Confederation, 1847	747	22. Neutral property on enemy's vessels	618
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 781	23. Contraband articles specified	618
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	789, 799	24. Other merchandise to be free	618
Württemberg, 1844	810	Blockade defined	618
<i>Peru,</i>		25. Confiscation of contraband articles	618, 619
Claims convention, March 17, 1841	611, 612	26. Blockaded ports, regulations at	619
1. Satisfaction to citizens of the United States for seizures, &c	611	27. Regulation of visits at sea	619
Sum to be paid by Peru	611	28. Vessels to be furnished with passports and certificates	619, 620
Distribution by United States	611	29. Vessels under convoy not to be examined	620
2. Terms of payment	611	30. Prize causes, adjudication of	620
3. Interest, how computed	611, 612	31. Letters of marque not to be accepted	620
4. Manner of payment	612	32. Agreement in case of war—	
5. No further demand on account of claims presented by S. Larned	612	Who may remain and continue their occupation	620
Subsequent claims, what action upon	612	Time allowed merchants to remove	620, 621
6. Option of Peru in mode of payment	612	Safe-conduct to be furnished them	621
7. Ratifications	612	Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	621
Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, July 26, 1851	612, 623	34. Envoys, ministers, &c	621
1. Peace and friendship	613	35. Consuls and vice-consuls	621
2. Freedom of commerce and navigation	613	Commissions and exequaturs	621
Rights of residence and business	613	36. Exemptions of consular officers	621
Liberty of trade	613	Inviolability of archives	621
Taxes same as payable by native citizens	613	37. Reclamation of deserters from vessels	622
Examination of books, papers, and accounts	613	38. Consular convention to be formed	622
Right to travel	613	39. Property of residents dying intestate—	
Exemption from forced loans, &c	613	Consuls to be administrators	622
No embargo without indemnification	613	Consuls to call on local authorities to assist in taking inventory &c	622
Compensation when property taken for public purposes	613		
3. Favors granted to other nations to become common	613		
4. Tonnage duties, &c	613, 614		

	Page.
<i>Peru</i> —Continued.	
To hold estate for creditors to present claims	622
To dispose of effects and property, when	622
40. Duration of treaty	623
Infringement of treaty	623
Acts of individuals not to disturb amity	623
War not to be declared until redress demanded	623
Treaties with other nations not affected	623
Ratifications	623

Convention relative to rights of neutrals at sea, July 22, 1856.....623-625

1. Principles recognized—	
Free ships make free goods	624
Neutral property on enemy's vessel not subject to confiscation	624
What shall not be deemed contraband	624
Applicability of principles	624
2. Article XXII, treaty of 1851, annulled	624
3. Ulterior understanding of principles declared	624
4. Other nations acceding to rules to enjoy resulting rights	624
5. Ratifications	625

Explanatory convention, July 4, 1857.....625, 626

Reference to Article XII, treaty of 1851	625
1. Limitation of exemption of whale-ships from payment of duties	626
2. Articles duty free	626
3. Amount exempted	626
What duties payable upon excess	626
4. Effect of stipulations	626
Ratifications	626

Convention respecting vessels "Lizzie Thompson" and "Georgiana," December 20, 1862.....627, 628

1. King of Belgium selected as arbitrator	627
2. Papers to be submitted to arbitrator	627
3. Time for submission of documents	627
4. Decision of arbitrator to be final	628
5. Ratifications	628

Claims convention, January 12, 1863.....628-630

1. Claims to be referred to a mixed commission	628
Number and appointment of commissioners	628
Vacancies, how filled	628
2. Selection of umpire	629
3. Meeting of commissioners	629
Oath of commissioners and umpire	629
4. Examination of claims	629
Papers to be furnished	629
5. What agreement sufficient	629
6. Execution of decrees	629
Payment of indemnities	629
Interest, when to be allowed	629
7. Secretary, appointment and duties of	629
Rules of business	629
8. Decisions to be final	630
Termination of commission	630
Decisions of umpire on pending cases	630
9. Expenses of commission	630
10. Ratifications	630

Claims convention, December 4, 1868.....630-633

1. Claims to be referred to commissioners	631
Appointment of commissioners	631
Vacancies, how filled	631

	Page.
<i>Peru</i> —Continued.	
Meeting of commissioners	631
Oath of commissioners	631
Selection of umpire	631
Oath of umpire	631
Death or incapacity of umpire	631
2. Investigation of claims	631, 632
Each government to appoint an agent	632
Decisions to be final	632
Inadmissible claims	632
3. Time for presentation of claims	632
Decisions, when to be made	632
4. When awards to be paid	632
5. Result of proceedings to be final	632
Claims not presented to be barred	632
6. Expenses of commission	632, 633
7. Ratifications	633
8. This convention not to be a precedent for future claims	633

Peru-Bolivia,

General convention of peace, friendship, commerce, and navigation, November 30, 1836.....602-610

1. Peace and friendship	602
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common	602
3. Freedom of commerce and navigation	602
Rights of residence and business	602, 603
Coasting-trade reserved	603
4. Management of business, &c	603
No embargo without indemnification	603
Exemption from forced loans, &c	603
5. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	603
6. Captures by pirates to be restored	603
7. Assistance in case of shipwreck	603
8. Disposal of personal property	604
Succession to personal estates	604
Duties same as payable by natives	604
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	604
9. Protection of residents in persons and property	604
Access to judicial tribunals	604
Rights of citizens, perpetuity of	604
10. Liberty of conscience	604
Rights of burial	604
11. Neutral trade in time of war	604, 605
Free ships make free goods	605
Neutrality extended to persons	605
Applicability of stipulations	605
12. Neutral property on enemy's vessel	605
13. Contraband articles specified	605
14. Other merchandise to be free	605, 606
Blockade defined	606
15. Confiscation of contraband articles	606
16. Blockaded ports, regulations at	606
17. Regulation of visits at sea	606, 607
18. Vessels to be furnished with passports and certificates	607
19. Vessels under convoy not to be examined	607
20. Prize causes, adjudication of	607
21. Letters of marque not to be accepted	607
22. Agreement in case of war—	
Merchants, &c., allowed to remain and continue their business	608
Time allowed suspected persons to remove	608
Safe conduct to be furnished them	608
23. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	608
24. Envoys, ministers, &c	608
25. Consuls and vice-consuls	608
26. Commissions and exequaturs	608, 609
27. Exemptions of consular officers	609
Inviolability of archives	609
28. Reclamation of deserters from vessels	609

	Page.		Page.
<i>Peru-Bolivia</i> —Continued.		<i>Portugal</i> —Continued.	
29. Consular convention to be formed....	609	6. Exportations in vessels of either nation	636
30. Duration of treaty.....	609	Duties, bounties, and drawbacks....	636
Infringement of treaty.....	610	7. Coasting trade reserved.....	636
Reprisals and declarations of war....	610	8. Stipulations not applicable to certain	
Treaties with other nations not af-		ports.....	636
ected.....	610	When such ports to be open to United	
Ratifications.....	610	States.....	636
<i>Pilotage, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agree-</i>		9. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge....	636
<i>ments,)</i>		10. Consular officers, appointment and	
Dues for, reduced on the Scheldt—		privileges of.....	636
Belgium, 1863.....	56, 60	Commissions and exequaturs.....	636
Limit of dues for—		Withdrawal of exequaturs.....	636
France, 1822.....	244	Liability, when engaged in trade....	636
Lew Chew, 1854.....	460	Liability for violations of law.....	636
<i>Piracy, (see Extradition; Letters of Marque,)</i>		Inviolability of archives.....	637
Acceptance of letters of marque, &c.,		Settlement of disputes between mas-	
from an enemy, to be treated as—		ters and crews.....	637
Brazil, 1828.....	87	11. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.	637
Central America, 1825.....	101	12. Disposal of personal property.....	637
Chili, 1832.....	109	Succession to personal estates.....	637
Colombia, 1824.....	155	Dues same as payable by natives....	637
Ecuador, 1839.....	193	Real estate, time allowed heirs for dis-	
France, 1778.....	209	posal of.....	637
Great Britain, 1794.....	279	Duties same as payable by natives....	638
Guatemala, 1849.....	384	13. Favors granted to other nations to be-	
Netherlands, 1782.....	538	come common.....	638
Peru, 1851.....	620	14. Duration of treaty.....	638
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	607	Infringement of treaty.....	638
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	646, 653, 659	Reprisals and declarations of war....	638
San Salvador, 1850.....	681	Ratifications.....	638
Spain, 1795.....	707	Claims convention, February	
Sweden, 1783.....	728	26, 1851.....	639, 640
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741	1. Payment to United States in full of	
Venezuela, 1836.....	793	certain claims.....	639
<i>Pirates, (see Captures,)</i>		Distribution by the United States...	639
Are not to be received in the ports of		2. Case of the brig "General Armstrong"	
either party—		to be submitted to arbitration....	639
France, 1800.....	231	3. Papers to be laid before arbiter....	639
Great Britain, 1794.....	279	Decision to be final.....	639
How to be punished—		4. Amount of indemnity to be paid for	
China, 1858.....	132	the other claims.....	640
Assistance to, punishment for giving—		5. Mode of payment.....	640
Great Britain, 1794.....	279	6. Interest.....	640
<i>Poisoning. (See Extradition.)</i>		7. Ratifications.....	640
<i>Poland,</i>		<i>Prisoners of War, (see War,)</i>	
Treaty stipulations extended to—		Stipulations concerning treatment of—	
Russia, 1832.....	669	Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	8, 12
<i>Porcupine River,</i>		Mexico, 1848, 1853.....	501, 505
Free navigation of—		Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	519, 523
Great Britain, 1871.....	364	Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	647, 654, 659
<i>Port Dues, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agree-</i>		Tripoli, 1805.....	760
<i>ments,)</i>		<i>Post-Office Packets,</i>	
Levied by Antwerp, reduction of—		Privileges accorded to—	
Belgium, 1863.....	56	Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	17
Rate of, limited—France, 1822.....	244	Costa Rica, 1851.....	159
<i>Ports, (see Free Ports,)</i>		Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	407
What, are open to American commerce—		Honduras, 1864.....	426
China, 1844, 1858.....	116, 132	Nicaragua, 1867.....	566
Japan, 1854, 1857, 1858.....	446, 448, 450	Peru, 1851.....	615
<i>Portugal,</i>		<i>Privateers, (see Asylum; Letters of Marque;</i>	
Treaty of commerce and navi-		<i>Piracy,)</i>	
gation, August 26, 1840.....	634-638	Not to be fitted out in ports of either	
1. Freedom of commerce and navigation	634	party to act against the other—	
2. Vessels of each nation in ports of the		Dominican Republic, 1867.....	184
other.....	634	France, 1778, 1800.....	209, 231
Tonnage, light, and harbor dues, &c.	635	Great Britain, 1794, 1871.....	280, 358
3. Duties on importations of products of		Venezuela, 1860.....	804
either country.....	635	Commanders or outfitters to give bonds—	
Prohibition to be general.....	635	Bolivia, 1858.....	74
Duties on exportation of products...	635	Brazil, 1828.....	86
Special stipulation between United		Central America, 1825.....	100
States and France not affected.....	635	Chili, 1832.....	108, 109
4. Duties on imports in vessels of either		Colombia, 1824.....	154
nation.....	635	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	183
5. Further privileges of importation,		Ecuador, 1839.....	192
when.....	635	France, 1800.....	231

	Page.
<i>Privateers—Continued.</i>	
Great Britain, 1794	278, 279
Guatemala, 1849	383
Hayti, 1864	417
Mexico, 1831	481, 482
Netherlands, 1782	537
New Granada, 1846	555
Peru, 1851	619
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	606, 607
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	643, 653, 659
San Salvador, 1850	680
Sweden, 1783	726
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
Venezuela, 1860	804
<i>Privileges and Protection, (see Consuls; Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.)</i>	
Citizens of United States to have, what—	
China, 1844, 1858, 1868	120, 131, 148
Japan, 1858	450, 451
Morocco, 1787, 1836	519, 523
Netherlands, 1855, (as to Dutch colonies)	548
Siam, 1856	696
<i>Prizes, (see Asylum.)</i>	
Privileges of, in ports of either party—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	184
France, 1778, 1800	208, 231
Great Britain, 1794	280
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	643, 653, 659
Sweden, 1783	727
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
Are not to pay duties, charges, &c.—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	184
France, 1778, 1800	208, 231
Great Britain, 1794	280
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	643, 653, 659
May be unloaded and sold—	
Netherlands, 1782	542
When captured by privateers, are not to be sold or exchanged in the neutral port—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	184
France, 1778, 1800	209, 231
Great Britain, 1794	280
Hayti, 1864	419
When not to be adjudged lawful—	
Netherlands, 1782	538
When captured for carrying contraband of war, how to be treated—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	183
Hayti, 1864	418
When taken in time of war, officers, &c., how to be treated—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	184
Hayti, 1864	418
Captured American vessels not to be sold in ports of the other party—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	8, 13
Tripoli, 1805	761
Captured by American vessels may be sold free of duties—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	8, 13
Tripoli, 1805	761
Purchased by Americans, what papers required—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816	2, 7, 11
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	755, 759
Tunis, 1797	764
<i>Prize Causes,</i>	
To be adjudicated in prize courts only—	
Bolivia, 1858	75
Brazil, 1828	87
Central America, 1825	100
Chili, 1832	109
Colombia, 1824	155
Dominican Republic, 1867	184
Ecuador, 1839	193
France, 1800	230

	Page.
<i>Prize Causes—Continued.</i>	
Guatemala, 1849	383
Hayti, 1864	418
Mexico, 1831	482
New Granada, 1846	556
Peru, 1851	620
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	607
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	646, 651, 659
San Salvador, 1850	681
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	793, 803
<i>Produce and Manufactures. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)</i>	
<i>Prussia. (See German Empire; North German Union; Prussia and other States.)</i>	
Treaty of amity and commerce, September 10, 1785	641-648
1. Peace and friendship	641
2. Privileges of subjects of Prussia in the United States	641
Rights of residence and business	641
Equality of duties and privileges	641, 642
3. Privileges of citizens of the United States in Prussia	642
4. Freedom of navigation and commerce	642
Liberty of trade	642
Discriminating duties	642
Prohibitions	642
5. Lading of vessels	642
6. No examination of goods on board	642
7. Each party to protect and defend the vessels and effects of the other	642
To recover them when captured	643
To restore them to rightful owners	643
8. Vessels coming on coasts or entering ports	643
Treatment, charges, and fees	643
9. Assistance in case of shipwreck	643
Right to wrecks abolished	643
10. Disposal of personal property	643
Succession to personal estates	643
Duties same as payable by native citizens	643
Property of absent heirs to be cared for	643
Questions among claimants, how decided	643
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	643
No duties of detraction	643
Prussian laws to prevent emigration not derogated from	643
11. Religious liberty	644
Rights of burial	644
12. Neutral trade in time of war	644
Free ships make free goods	644
Neutrality extended to persons	644
13. Contraband goods not subject to confiscation	644
Detention in case of contraband	644
Proceedings on detention	644
14. Sea-letters or passports	644
Vessels under convoy	644
15. Regulation of visits at sea	645
16. No embargo without indemnification	645
Arrests for debt or offenses	645
17. Recaptured vessels, restoration of	645
18. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	645
19. Privileges of prizes in the ports of either party	645
No asylum in United States to prizes captured from France	645
20. Letters of marque not to be accepted	646
Neutrality to be maintained	464
21. War with a common enemy, regulations in case of—	
Restitution of vessels retaken by privateers	646

	Page.		Page.
<i>Prussia</i> —Continued		<i>Prussia</i> —Continued.	
When recapture made by vessels of war.....	646	Proofs and surety.....	654
Distribution of gratuities.....	646	Admission of prizes into ports.....	654
Proofs and surety.....	646	Adjudication of prize causes.....	654
Admission of prizes into ports.....	646	22. Convoys to vessels of either party.....	654
Adjudication of prize causes.....	646	23. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Prize regulations.....	646	Time allowed merchants to remove ..	654
22. Convoys to vessels of either party.....	646	Their effects not to be seized.....	654
23. Agreement in case of war between the parties—		Women, children, &c., to be unmolested.....	654
Time allowed merchants to remove ..	646	Who may continue their employments.....	654
Their effects not to be seized.....	646	Their property not to be destroyed ..	654
Women, children, &c., to be unmolested.....	646	Compensation for property taken.....	654
Who may continue their employments.....	646	24. Prisoners of war, regulations for humane treatment of.....	654, 655
Their property not to be destroyed ..	646	Stipulations not to be annulled or suspended.....	655
Compensation for property taken.....	646	25. Consular officers, appointment and functions of.....	655
Freedom to trading-vessels.....	647	When engaged in trade to be subject to laws of the country.....	655
Neither party to send out privateers.	647	26. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	655
24. Prisoners of war, regulations for humane treatment of.....	647	27. Duration of treaty.....	655
Stipulations not to be annulled or suspended.....	647	Ratifications.....	655
25. Consular officers, appointment and functions of.....	647	Treaty of commerce and navigation, May 1, 1828.....	656–660
When engaged in trade to be subject to laws of the country.....	647	1. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	656
26. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	648	Rights of residence and business.....	656
27. Duration of treaty.....	648	2. Tonnage duties, &c.....	656
Ratifications.....	648	3. Importations in vessels of either nation.....	657
Renewed treaty of amity and commerce, July 11, 1799.....	648–656	Equality of duties and charges.....	657
1. Peace and friendship.....	649	4. Applicability of stipulations.....	657
2. Privileges of Prussian subjects in the United States.....	649	5. Duties on products of either country.....	657
3. Privileges of citizens of the United States in Prussia.....	649	6. Exportations in vessels of either nation.....	657, 658
4. Freedom of navigation and commerce.....	649	Equality of duties and charges.....	657, 658
5. Lading or unlading of vessels.....	650	7. Coasting trade reserved.....	658
6. Examination of goods.....	650	8. No preferences in importations.....	658
7. Protection to vessels and effects.....	650	9. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	658
8. Treatment of vessels touching at ports.....	650	10. Consular officers, appointment of.....	658
9. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	650	Their privileges and powers.....	658
10. Disposal and inheritance of personal property.....	650, 651	When in business, to be subject to laws of the country.....	658
Real estate, withdrawal of proceeds of.....	651	Settlement of disputes between masters and crews.....	658
11. Religious liberty.....	651	11. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	658, 659
Rights of burial.....	651	12. Article XII, treaty of 1785, revived.....	659
12. Rights of neutrals at sea to be the subject of future treaty.....	651	Articles XIII to XXIV, treaty of 1799, revived.....	659
Principles to be observed in the interval.....	651	Exception to paragraph of Article XIX.....	659
13. Contraband goods not subject to confiscation.....	651	Neutral rights at sea to be the subject of future treaty.....	659
Detention in case of contraband.....	651	13. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	659
Proceedings on detention.....	652	14. Disposal of personal property.....	659
Contraband articles specified.....	652	Succession to personal estates.....	659
14. Ships' papers in time of war.....	652	Duties payable same as by native citizens only.....	659
When to be exhibited.....	652	Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	659
15. Regulation of visits at sea.....	652	Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	660
16. No embargo without indemnification.....	653	No duties of detraction.....	660
Arrests for debt or offenses.....	653	Prussian laws to prevent emigration not derogated from.....	660
17. Recaptured vessels, restoration of.....	653	15. Duration of treaty.....	660
18. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge.....	653	16. Ratifications.....	660
19. Privileges of prizes in the ports of either party.....	653	<i>Prussia and other States,</i>	
No asylum in United States to prizes captured from Great Britain.....	653	Extradition convention, June 16, 1852.....	660–662
20. Letters of marque not to be accepted.....	653	Contracting parties.....	661
Neutrality to be maintained.....	653	1. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	661
21. War with a common enemy, regulations in case of—			
Restitution of recaptured vessels.....	654		
What compensation to be made.....	654		

	Page.
<i>Prussia and other States—Continued.</i>	
Requisitions, how made.....	661
Crimes for which surrender may be made	661
Evidence of criminality required.....	661
Surrender, how to be made.....	661
Expenses of arrest and delivery.....	661
2. Accessions to convention by other German States	662
3. Neither party to surrender its own citizens	662
4. When extradition may be delayed ..	662
5. Duration of convention	662
6. Ratifications	662

Additional article, November

16, 1852

Reference to convention of June 16, 1852	662, 663
Time for ratifications extended	663
Effect of additional article	663
Ratifications	663

<i>Puget's Sound Agricultural Company,</i>	
Possessory rights of, to be respected—	
Great Britain, 1846	321
Treaty for settlement of claims of—	
Great Britain, 1863	346

Q.

Quarantine. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)

R.

Rape. (See Extradition.)

Real Estate, (see Alienage; Aubaine, Droit d'; Consuls; Détraction, Droit de; Succession,)

Citizens of each country in the territories of the other may dispose of, by will, donation, or otherwise—	
France, 1793, 1800	207, 226
New Granada, 1846	552
San Salvador, 1850	677
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750
Two Sicilies, 1855	781
Their heirs, &c., being citizens or subjects of the other party, may succeed to—	
France, 1778, 1800	207, 226
New Granada, 1846	552
San Salvador, 1850	677
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750
Two Sicilies, 1855	781
Most favored footing in respect to—	
Italy, 1871	444
Citizens of each country may dispose of, in the territories of the other where the laws of the state permit—	
Nicaragua, 1867	568, 569
May possess and dispose of, in the same manner as citizens—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18, 19
France, 1853	251
San Salvador, 1850	677
President of the United States to recommend States of the Union to pass laws authorizing aliens to hold—	
France, 1853	251
France reserves the right of establishing reciprocity in regard to possession and inheritance of	251
Persons disqualified by alienage from taking, by descent, allowed two years to sell and withdraw proceeds—	
Austria, 1848	25
Bavaria, 1845	41

Real Estate—Continued.

Hesse-Cassel, 1844	422
Nassau, 1846	531
Saxony, 1845	690
Württemberg, 1844	809
Shall be allowed three years—	
Brazil, 1828	83, 84
Central America, 1825	97
Chili, 1832	106
Colombia, 1824	152
Ecuador, 1839	189
Guatemala, 1849	380
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	402
Peru, 1851	616
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	604
Swiss Confederation, 1847	747
Venezuela, 1836	789
Shall have the longest period allowed by the law of the country—	
Bolivia, 1858	71
Dominican Republic, 1867	179
Venezuela, 1860	799
Shall have the time allowed by the law of the state or country—	
Brunswick and Luneburg, 1854	93
Nicaragua, 1867	568
Orange Free State, 1871	581
Portugal, 1840	637
Russia, 1832	669
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750
Shall be allowed a reasonable time—	
Hanover, 1840, 1846	390, 395
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	471
Oldenburg, 1847	578
Portugal, 1840	637
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	643, 651, 661
Russia, 1832	669
Sardinia, 1838	688
Spain, 1795	707
Time allowed may be prolonged by the government in whose territories the land is situated—	
Austria, 1848	25
Bavaria, 1845	41
Hesse-Cassel, 1844	422
Nassau, 1846	531
Saxony, 1845	690
Württemberg, 1844	809
The taxes or dues charged on succession or withdrawal to be the same as imposed upon natives—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18, 19
Austria, 1848	25
Bolivia, 1858	72
Brazil, 1828	84
Brunswick and Luneburg, 1854	93
Chili, 1832	106
Dominican Republic, 1867	179
Ecuador, 1839	189
France, 1853	251
German Empire, 1871	257
New Granada, 1846	552
Nicaragua, 1867	568
Orange Free State, 1871	581
Peru, 1851	616
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	604
Portugal, 1840	637, 638
Russia, 1832	669
San Salvador, 1850	677, 678
Sardinia, 1838	688
Swiss Confederation, 1847, 1850	747, 750
Two Sicilies, 1855	781
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	790, 799
To be the same as imposed upon the most favored nations—	
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408

	Page.		Page.
<i>Real Estate</i> —Continued.		<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements</i> —Continued.	
There shall be no duties of detraction—		Mexico, 1831.....	477
Bavaria, 1845.....	41	New Granada, 1846.....	550
Central America, 1825.....	97	Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
Colombia, 1824.....	152	Orange Free State, 1871.....	581
France, 1778.....	207	Pern, 1851.....	613
Guatemala, 1849.....	380	Pern-Bolivia, 1836.....	602
Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	390, 395	Portugal, 1840.....	638
Hanseatic Republics, 1827.....	402	Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	648, 655, 658
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	408	Russia, 1832.....	669
Hesse-Cassel, 1844.....	422	San Salvador, 1850.....	675
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	471	Sardinia, 1838.....	686
Nassau, 1846.....	531	Sweden, 1783.....	722
Oldenburg, 1847.....	578	Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	643, 651, 660	Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	751
Saxony, 1845.....	690	Tripoli, 1805.....	758
Spain, 1795.....	707	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	773, 783
Württemberg, 1844.....	809	Venezuela, 1836, 1840.....	787, 800
The property of absent heirs to receive the same care as if it were the property of citizens—		Coasting trade of each country reserved for citizens—	
Austria, 1848.....	25	Austria, 1829.....	23
Bavaria, 1845.....	42	Belgium, 1845, 1858, (placed on footing of most favored nation).....	49, 58
Hesse-Cassel, 1844.....	423	Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Nassau, 1846.....	532	Brazil, 1828.....	82
Saxony, 1845.....	691	Central America, 1825.....	96
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	781	Chili, 1832.....	105
Württemberg, 1844.....	810	Colombia, 1824.....	150
Disputes relating to inheritance of, must be settled before the courts of the country—		Costa Rica, 1851.....	160
Bavaria, 1845.....	42	Denmark, 1826.....	167
Hesse-Cassel, 1844.....	423	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	180
Nassau, 1846.....	532	Ecuador, 1839.....	187
Orange Free State, 1871.....	581	Great Britain, 1871, (concession to Can- adian trade where partial land transit).....	365
Saxony, 1845.....	691	Greece, 1837.....	374
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	750	Guatemala, 1849.....	378
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	781	Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	389, 392
Württemberg, 1844.....	810	Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	407
<i>Recaptures.</i> (See <i>Captures.</i>)		Hayti, 1864.....	414
<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements,</i>		Honduras, 1864.....	427
Respecting trade between the United States and British America—		Italy, 1871.....	440
Great Britain, 1794, 1854, 1871.....	270, 282, 329-333, 362-366	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	468
All favors in navigation or commerce which have been or shall be granted by one party to any other nation shall become common to the other party—		Mexico, 1831.....	477
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	17	Netherlands, 1852.....	545
Costa Rica, 1851.....	160	New Granada, 1846.....	551
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	406	Nicaragua, 1867.....	566
Hayti, 1864.....	412	Oldenburg, 1853.....	579
Honduras, 1864.....	427	Pern, 1851.....	614
Liberia, 1862.....	462	Pern-Bolivia, 1836.....	603
Nicaragua, 1867.....	567	Portugal, 1840.....	636
Paraguay, 1859.....	595	Prussia, 1828.....	658
All such favors granted subsequent to date of treaties to become com- mon—		Russia, 1832.....	667
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	5, 10	San Salvador, 1850.....	676
Austria, 1829.....	23	Sardinia, 1838.....	686
Belgium, 1845, 1858.....	50, 54	Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	738
Bolivia, 1858.....	68	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	773, 782
Brazil, 1828.....	81	Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	787, 800
Central America, 1825.....	95	Fisheries exempt from operations of recip- rocal agreements—	
Chili, 1832, 1833.....	104, 112	Belgium, 1845, 1858.....	50, 58
Colombia, 1824.....	150	Netherlands, 1852.....	545
Denmark, 1826.....	167	Two Sicilies, 1855.....	782
Ecuador, 1839.....	187	There shall be reciprocal freedom of com- merce—	
France, 1778.....	204	Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	17
Guatemala, 1849.....	378	Austria, 1829.....	21
Hanover, 1846.....	393	Belgium, 1845, 1858.....	48, 52
Hanseatic Republics, 1827.....	402	Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Italy, 1871.....	445	Borneo, 1850.....	79
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	469	Brazil, 1828.....	82
		Central America, 1825.....	95
		Chili, 1832.....	105
		Colombia, 1824.....	150
		Costa Rica, 1851.....	159
		Denmark, 1826.....	167
		Dominican Republic, 1867.....	179

<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	Page.
Ecuador, 1839	187
France, 1800	226
Great Britain, 1794, 1815	275, 293
Greece, 1837	373
Guatemala, 1849	378
Hanover, 1840, 1846	387, 394
Hawaiian Islands, 1749	406
Hayti, 1864	413
Honduras, 1864	426
Italy, 1871	439
Liberia, 1862	461
Madagascar, 1867	465
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	470
Mexico, 1831	477
New Granada, 1846	550
Nicaragua, 1867	566
Paraguay, 1859	596
Persia, 1856	600
Peru, 1851	613
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	602
Portugal, 1840	634
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	641, 649, 656
Russia, 1832	666
San Salvador, 1850	675
Sardinia, 1838	684
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	731, 737
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 781
Venezuela, 1836	787
Each party shall have free access to the ports of the other which are open to foreign commerce—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	17
Austria, 1829	21
Bolivia, 1858	63
Costa Rica, 1851	159
Denmark, 1826	167
Ecuador, 1837	188
Great Britain, 1794, 1815	276, 293
Greece, 1837	373
Hanover, 1840	387
Honduras, 1864	426
Italy, 1871	439
Liberia, 1862	461
Mexico, 1831	477
Nicaragua, 1867	566
Peru, 1851	613
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	602
Portugal, 1840	634
Prussia, 1828	656
Russia, 1832	666
San Salvador, 1850	675
Sardinia, 1838	684
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	731, 737
Two Sicilies, 1855	781
Whatever may be imported or exported in national vessels may be imported or exported in vessels of the other party—Austria, 1829	22
Bolivia, 1858	69
Brazil, 1828	82
Central America, 1825	96
Denmark, 1826	167
Dominican Republic, 1867	180
Ecuador, 1839	188
Greece, 1837	374
Guatemala, 1849	379
Hanover, 1846	391
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	400
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	406
Hayti, 1864	414
Italy, 1871	440
Liberia, 1862	462
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	467, 468
New Granada, 1846	551
Oldenburg, 1847	578
Ottoman Empire, 1862	588

<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	Page.
Peru, 1851	614
Portugal, 1840	635
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	642, 649, 657
Russia, 1832	666
San Salvador, 1850	676
Sardinia, 1838	685
Sweden and Norway, 1827	737
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 782
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 799
Articles the growth, produce, or manu- facture of one party, imported in its own vessels into the ports of the other, are subject to no higher duties than if imported in national vessels—	
Bolivia, 1858	69, 70
Costa Rica, 1851	160
Great Britain, 1815, (as to British terri- tories in Europe)	293
Greece, 1837	293
Guatemala, 1849	379
Hanover, 1840, (to include all other Ger- man states, &c.)	388
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	400
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	406
Hayti, 1864	414
Honduras, 1864	427
Italy, 1871	440
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	467, 468
Mexico, 1831	478
New Granada, 1846	551
Nicaragua, 1867	567
Portugal, 1840	635
Prussia, 1828	657
San Salvador, 1850	676
Sardinia, 1838	685
Sweden and Norway, 1827	737
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 782
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 799
Articles the growth, produce, or manu- facture of one party, exported in its own vessels to the territories of the other, are to pay the same du- ties, and are to be allowed the same drawbacks and bounties, as if exported in national vessels—	
Bolivia, 1858	69, 70
Costa Rica, 1851	160
Great Britain, 1815, (as to British terri- tories in Europe)	293, 294
Greece, 1837	374
Guatemala, 1849	379
Hanover, 1840, (to include all other Ger- man states, &c.)	388
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	400
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	407
Hayti, 1864	414
Honduras, 1864	427
Italy, 1871	440
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	468
Mexico, 1831	478
New Granada, 1846	551
Nicaragua, 1867	567
Portugal, 1840	635
Prussia, 1828	657, 658
San Salvador, 1850	676
Sardinia, 1838	685
Sweden and Norway, 1827	737
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 782
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 799, 800
Articles the growth, produce, or manu- facture of one party, imported into the territories of the other, to be subject to no other or higher duties than imposed on like articles of any other foreign country—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	17

	Page.		Page.
<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>		<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	
Austria, 1829	22	Two Sicilies, 1855	782, 783
Belgium, 1858	54	Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 800
Bolivia, 1858	70	Than is imposed on like exports in nation-	
Brazil, 1828	82	al vessels—	
Central America, 1825	96	Belgium, 1858	53
Costa Rica, 1851	160	Ecuador, 1839	188
Denmark, 1826	168	Great Britain, 1815, (as to British pos-	
Dominican Republic, 1867	180	sessions in Europe)	293, 294
Ecuador, 1839	188	Greece, 1837	374
Great Britain, 1815, (as to British posses-		Guatemala, 1849	379
sions in Europe)	293	Hanseatic Republics, 1827	400
Guatemala, 1849	379	Nicaragua, 1867	567
Hanover, 1840, 1846	388, 392	Sweden and Norway, 1827	738
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	401	Two Sicilies, 1855	782
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	406	The prohibition of exports or imports of	
Hayti, 1864	414	articles the growth, produce, or	
Honduras, 1864	427	manufacture of one party, in the	
Italy, 1871	440	territories of the other, shall extend	
Liberia, 1862	462	to like articles of all other	
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	469	nations—	
Mexico, 1831	477	Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
New Granada, 1846	551	Austria, 1829	22
Nicaragua, 1867	567	Bolivia, 1858	70
Oldenburg, 1847	578	Brazil, 1828	82
Orange Free State, 1871	581	Central America, 1825	96
Ottoman Empire, 1862	586	Costa Rica, 1851	160
Paraguay, 1859	595	Denmark, 1826	168
Peru, 1851	614	Dominican Republic, 1867	181
Portugal, 1840	635	Ecuador, 1839	188
Prussia, 1828	657	Great Britain, 1815, (as to British pos-	
Russia, 1832	667	sessions in Europe)	293
San Salvador, 1850	676	Greece, 1837	374, 375
Sardinia, 1838	685	Guatemala, 1849	379
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	732, 738	Hanover, 1840, 1846	389, 393
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750	Hanseatic Republics, 1827	401
Two Sicilies, 1855	782	Hayti, 1864	415
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 800	Honduras, 1864	427
No higher duty or charge shall be im-		Italy, 1871	440
posed by one party, on exports to		Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	469
the other, than is imposed on ex-		Mexico, 1831	477
ports of like articles to any other		New Granada, 1846	551
foreign country—		Nicaragua, 1867	567
Argentine Confederation, 1853	17, 18	Oldenburg, 1847	578
Bolivia, 1858	70	Ottoman Empire, 1862	586
Brazil, 1828	82	Paraguay, 1859	595
Central America, 1825	96	Peru, 1851	614
Costa Rica, 1851	160	Portugal, 1840	635
Denmark, 1826	168	Prussia, 1828	657
Dominican Republic, 1867	180	Russia, 1832	667
Ecuador, 1839	188	San Salvador, 1850	676
Great Britain, 1815, (as to British pos-		Sardinia, 1838	685
sessions in Europe)	293	Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	732, 738
Guatemala, 1849	379	Two Sicilies, 1855	783
Hanover, 1840, 1846	388, 393	Merchandise coming from either country in	
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	401	any vessel shall not be prohibited	
Hayti, 1864	414, 415	in the ports of the other party—	
Honduras, 1864	427	Liberia, 1862	462
Italy, 1871	440	Merchandise imported in vessels of either	
Liberia, 1862	462	party from any country is not to be	
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	469	prohibited in the ports of the other	
Mexico, 1831	477	party—	
New Granada, 1846	551	Liberia, 1862	462
Nicaragua, 1867	567	Preferences in government purchases shall	
Oldenburg, 1847	578	not be given to articles imported in	
Orange Free State, 1871	581	national vessels—	
Ottoman Empire, 1862	586	Austria, 1829	23
Paraguay, 1859	595	Greece, 1837	374
Peru, 1851	614	Hanover, 1840, 1846	389, 392
Portugal, 1840	635	Hanseatic Republics, 1827	401
Prussia, 1828	657	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	468
Russia, 1832	667	Oldenburg, 1847	578
San Salvador, 1850	676	Prussia, 1828	658
Sardinia, 1838	685	Sardinia, 1838	686
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	732, 738	Sweden and Norway, 1827	738
Swiss Confederation, 1850	750	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 782

<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	Page.
The most favored nation principle is to be applied to merchandise imported or exported by citizens of either power in the territories of the other—	
Persia, 1856	600
Swiss Confederation, 1850	751
The produce of one country may be exported in vessels of the other on as favorable terms as in vessels of any foreign country—	
Liberia, 1862	462
If either party imposes discriminating duties upon the produce of a third power, the other party may determine the origin of its products destined for the ports of the party imposing the duty—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	181
Hayti, 1864	415
Swiss Confederation, 1850	751
Vessels of either party entering a port of the other, and not wishing to unload, may depart without doing so—	
Belgium, 1845, 1858	50, 54
Greece, 1837	375
Netherlands, 1782, 1852	538, 545
Prussia, 1755, 1799	643, 650
Sweden, 1783	728
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	734, 739
Are to be treated according to general rules relative to the object—	
France, 1778	211
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	734, 739
Vessels of one party may discharge part of their cargoes in a port of the other, paying duties only on the portion discharged—	
Belgium, 1845, 1858	50, 54
Bolivia, 1858	69
Dominican Republic, 1867	180
Greece, 1837	375
Netherlands, 1852	545
Peru, 1851	615
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	734, 739
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 782
Of each party in the ports of the other are placed in this respect on the most favored footing—	
Prussia, 1785, 1799	643, 650
Sardinia, 1838	684
Such vessels may proceed with the remainder of the cargo to another port of the same country—	
Bolivia, 1858	69
Dominican Republic, 1867	180
Greece, 1837	375
Italy, 1871	440
Netherlands, 1852	545
Peru, 1851	615
Paraguay, 1859	594
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	734, 739
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 782
But must pay the duties on the vessels themselves in the first port—	
Greece, 1837	375
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	734, 739
Such vessels may also load at different ports for the same outward voyage—	
Bolivia, 1858	69
After vessels of one party are laden in the ports of the other they are not to be subjected to examination—	
France, 1778	211

<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	Page.
Prussia, 1785, 1799	642, 650
Sweden, 1783	730
Certain fish and fish-oil to be admitted into each country free of duty—	
Great Britain, 1871, 1873	363, 366, 372
Export duties not to be imposed upon certain goods in transit through the United States and Canada—	
Great Britain, 1871	365
Exports in vessels of either party subject to duties and formalities only at the port of shipment—	
Belgium, 1845, 1858	50, 53
Duties or charges on imports to be the same, whether made in vessels of one party or of the other—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
Austria, 1829	22
Belgium, 1845, 1858	49, 53
Bolivia, 1858	69
Central America, 1825	96
Costa Rica, 1851	160
Denmark, 1826	168
Dominican Republic, 1867	180
Greece, 1837	374
Guatemala, 1849	379
Hanover, 1840, 1846	388, 391
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	400
Italy, 1871	440
Liberia, 1862	461, 462
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	467, 468
Mexico, 1831	478
Netherlands, 1839, 1852	543, 544
New Granada, 1846	551
Oldenburg, 1853	579
Ottoman Empire, 1862	588
Paraguay, 1859	595
Peru, 1851	614
Portugal, 1840	635
Prussia, 1828	657
Russia, 1832	666, 667
San Salvador, 1850	676
Sardinia, 1838	685
Sweden and Norway, 1827	737
Two Sicilies, 1855	782
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 799
Such duties or charges to be no other or higher than imposed upon articles imported in vessels of the most favored nation—	
France, 1800	227
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	407
Hayti, 1864	414
Russia, 1834	666
Duties and charges on vessels of each party in the ports of the other to be the same as on national vessels—	
Belgium, 1858	52, 53
Bolivia, 1858	70
Central America, 1825	96
Denmark, 1826	168
Dominican Republic, 1867	180
Guatemala, 1849	379
Hanover, 1840, 1846	388, 391
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	400
Italy, 1871	440
Liberia, 1862	461, 462
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	467, 468
Mexico, 1831	478
Netherlands, 1839	543
New Granada, 1846	551
Oldenburg, 1853	579
Ottoman Empire, 1862	588
Paraguay, 1859	595
Peru, 1851	614

	Page.		Page.
<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>		<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	
Portugal, 1840	635	Ottoman Empire, 1862	588
Prussia, 1828	657	Peru, 1851	613
San Salvador, 1850	676	Paraguay, 1859	595
Sardinia, 1838	685	Two Sicilies, 1845	773
Sweden and Norway, 1827	737	Light-house dues—	
Two Sicilies, 1855	782	Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 799	Austria, 1829	21
Such duties and charges to be the same		Belgium, 1858	53
as those of the most favored na-		Costa Rica, 1851	160
tion—		Greece, 1837	373
Belgium, 1858	54	Hawaiian Islands, 1849	407
Bolivia, 1858	70	Honduras, 1864	427
France, 1778, 1800	204, 226	Mexico, 1831	478
Greece, 1837	374	Netherlands, 1839, 1852	543, 545
Hayti, 1864	414	Nicaragua, 1867	567
No duties shall be imposed by either		Ottoman Empire, 1862	588
party on the navigation of the		Paraguay, 1859	595
other higher or other than imposed		Peru, 1851	613
on every other navigation—		Portugal, 1840	635
Greece, 1837	374	Prussia, 1828	656
Vessels of each party in the ports of the		Sardinia, 1838	686
other are to be on the same footing		Sweden and Norway, 1827	737
as national vessels, with respect to		Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 781
dues, charges, or allowances, in the		Local charges—	
following cases:		Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
Anchorage—		Austria, 1829	21
Belgium, 1858	53	Belgium, 1858	53
Two Sicilies, 1855	781	Costa Rica, 1851	160
Average—		Greece, 1837	373
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18	Honduras, 1864	427
Brokerage—		Mexico, 1831	478
Belgium, 1858	53	Nicaragua, 1867	567
Buoys—		Ottoman Empire, 1862	588
Belgium, 1858	53	Paraguay, 1859	595
Clearance—		Peru, 1851	613
Belgium, 1858	53	Portugal, 1840	635
Drawbacks and bounties—		Prussia, 1828	656
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18	Sardinia, 1838	686
Austria, 1829	23	Sweden and Norway, 1827	737
Belgium, 1858	53	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 781
Bolivia, 1858	70	Pilotage—	
Brazil, 1828	82	Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
Central America, 1825	96	Austria, 1829	21
Costa Rica, 1851	160, 161	Belgium, 1858	53
Denmark, 1826	168	Costa Rica, 1851	160
Dominican Republic, 1867	180	Greece, 1837	373
Ecuador, 1839	188	Hawaiian Islands, 1849	407
Great Britain, 1815	294	Honduras, 1864	427
Greece, 1837	375	Mexico, 1831	478
Guatemala, 1849	379	Netherlands, 1839, 1852	543, 545
Hanover, 1840, 1846	388, 391	Nicaragua, 1867	567
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	400	Ottoman Empire, 1862	588
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	407	Paraguay, 1859	595
Hayti, 1864	414	Portugal, 1840	635
Honduras, 1864	427	Prussia, 1828	656
Italy, 1871	440	Sardinia, 1838	686
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	468	Sweden and Norway, 1827	737
Mexico, 1831	478	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 781
Netherlands, 1839, 1852	543, 545	Port dues—	
New Granada, 1846	551	Austria, 1829	21
Nicaragua, 1867	567	Bolivia, 1858	69
Oldenburg, 1847	578	Dominican Republic, 1867	180
Ottoman Empire, 1862	587	Greece, 1837	373
Peru, 1851	614	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	468
Portugal, 1840	636	Netherlands, 1839, 1852	543, 545
San Salvador, 1850	676	Portugal, 1840	635
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 782	Prussia, 1828	656
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 799	Sardinia, 1838	686
Harbor dues—		Sweden and Norway, 1827	737
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 781
Costa Rica, 1851	160	Quarantine—	
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	407	Hawaiian Islands, 1849	407
Honduras, 1864	427	Netherlands, 1839, 1852	543, 545
Mexico, 1831	478	Ottoman Empire, 1862	588
Netherlands, 1839, 1852	543, 545	Peru, 1851	613
Nicaragua, 1867	567	Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	773, 781

<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	Page.
Salvage—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	18
Costa Rica, 1851.....	160
German Empire, 1871.....	259
Greece, 1837.....	377
Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	390, 392
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	410
Honduras, 1864.....	437
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	468
Mexico, 1831.....	478
Netherlands, 1839, 1852.....	543, 545
Nicaragua, 1867.....	567
Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
Paraguay, 1859.....	595
Peru, 1851.....	613
Prussia, 1828.....	656
Sardinia, 1838.....	686
Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	740
Venezuela, 1860.....	801
Tonnage—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	18
Austria, 1829.....	21
Belgium, 1858.....	53
Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Costa Rica, 1851.....	160
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	180
Ecuador, 1839.....	188
Greece, 1837.....	373
Guatemala, 1847.....	379
Hanover, 1846.....	391
Hanseatic Republics, 1827.....	400
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	407
Honduras, 1864.....	427
Italy, 1871.....	440
Liberia, 1862.....	461
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	467
Mexico, 1831.....	478
Netherlands, 1839, 1842.....	543, 545
New Granada, 1846.....	551
Nicaragua, 1867.....	567
Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
Ottoman Empire, 1862.....	588
Paraguay, 1859.....	595
Peru, 1851.....	613
Portugal, 1840.....	635
Prussia, 1828.....	656
Russia, 1832.....	666
Sardinia, 1838.....	686
Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	737
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	773, 781
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	788, 799
Warehouse charges—	
Belgium, 1858, (and to be confined to watch and storage).....	54
Ottoman Empire, 1862.....	587
Wrecks—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	18
Austria, 1870.....	32
Belgium, 1858.....	54
Bolivia, 1858.....	71
Brazil, 1828.....	83
Central America, 1825.....	96
Chili, 1832.....	106
Colombia, 1824.....	151
Costa Rica, 1851.....	160
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	181
Ecuador, 1839.....	189
German Empire, 1871.....	259
Greece, 1837.....	376
Guatemala, 1849.....	379
Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	390, 392
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	410
Hayti, 1864.....	415
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	468
Mexico, 1831.....	478
Nicaragua, 1867.....	567

<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	Page.
Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
Prussia, 1785, 1799.....	643, 650
Spain, 1795.....	706
Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	737
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	775, 783
Certain vessels are to be exempted from paying the following dues in the respective ports:	
Anchorage—	
Belgium, 1858.....	53
Italy, 1871.....	441
Buoys—	
Belgium, 1858.....	53
Clearance—	
Italy, 1871.....	441
Light-house—	
Belgium, 1858.....	53
Tonnage—	
Belgium, 1858, 1863.....	53, 56
Italy, 1871.....	441
Vessels of each party in the ports of the other are to be on the footing of the most favored nation with re- spect to the following dues or charges:	
Light dues—	
Russia, 1832.....	666
Local charges—	
Russia, 1832.....	666
Pilotage—	
Russia, 1832.....	666
Port dues—	
Russia, 1832.....	666
Tonnage—	
Greece, 1837.....	374
Hayti, 1864.....	414
Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	738
Special provisions as to quarantine—	
Greece, 1837.....	377
Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	740, 741
Goods the production of the soil or in- dustry of one country, imported in its own vessels into the other coun- try for transit or re-exportation, shall not pay a discriminating duty—	
France, 1822.....	243
Salvage may be settled by arbitration when it cannot be agreed upon—	
Liberia, 1862.....	462
Salvage on recaptures, when one of the powers is neutral—	
Prussia, 1799.....	654
Privileges of transit to be equal for the products of either party—	
Greece, 1837.....	375
Sweden and Norway, 1827.....	739
Transit of merchandise through the United States and Canada—	
Great Britain, 1871.....	365
No duty shall be exacted on goods from wrecked vessels unless destined for consumption in the country—	
Austria, 1870.....	32
Brazil, 1828.....	83
Central America, 1825.....	97
Chili, 1832.....	106
Colombia, 1824.....	152
Ecuador, 1839.....	189
German Empire, 1871.....	259
Guatemala, 1849.....	380
Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	390, 392
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	410
Italy, 1871.....	441
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	468
Mexico, 1831.....	479

	Page.
<i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements—Continued.</i>	
New Granada, 1846	552
Oldenburg, 1853	579
Prussia, 1785, 1799	643, 650
San Salvador, 1850	677
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	775, 783
Venezuela, 1860	799
No duty in such case unless exacted in like case on national vessels—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	181
Hayti, 1864	415
Spain, 1795	700
No duty is to be exacted in such case—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	7, 11
Bolivia, 1858	71
The property in such case to be restored to the owners if claimed within a year and a day—	
Netherlands, 1782	537
Sweden and Norway, 1827	740
The property in such case to be restored if claimed—	
Ottoman Empire, 1830	585
Tipoli, 1805	759
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	775, 783
Merchant vessels are not to be impressed—	
Ottoman Empire, 1830	584
Routes of interior commerce, how established—	
Mexico, 1831	484
<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens of each Nation within the Territories of the other, (see Consuls; Naturalization; Personal Property; Real Estate; Tunis.)</i>	
The citizens of each nation may reside in the territories of the other, remaining subject to the laws—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	17
Austria, 1829	21
Bolivia, 1858	69
Brazil, 1828	82
Central America, 1825	95
Chili, 1832	105
Colombia, 1824	150
Costa Rica, 1851	159
Denmark, 1826	167
Dominican Republic, 1867	179
Ecuador, 1839	187
Great Britain, 1794	277
Greece, 1837	373
Guatemala, 1849	378
Hanover, 1840, 1846	387, 394
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408
Hayti, 1864	413
Honduras, 1864	426
Italy, 1871	439
Liberia, 1862	461
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	470
Mexico, 1831	477
New Granada, 1846	550
Nicaragua, 1867	566
Oldenburg, 1847	578
Paraguay, 1859	594
Peru, 1851	613
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	602
Portugal, 1840	634
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	641, 649, 656
Russia, 1832	666
San Salvador, 1850	675
Sardinia, 1838	684
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	731, 737
Swiss Confederation, 1850	748
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 780
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	787, 788, 798
The citizens of each nation may reside in the territories of the other—	
Borneo, 1850	79

	Page.
<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>	
They may hire and occupy warehouses—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	179
Hayti, 1864	413
Swiss Confederation, 1850	749
Venezuela, 1860	798
They may hire and occupy houses and warehouses—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	17
Bolivia, 1858	69
Borneo, 1850	79
Costa Rica, 1851	159
Greece, 1837	373
Great Britain, 1794	277
Hanover, 1840, 1846	387, 394
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408
Honduras, 1864	426
Italy, 1871	439
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	470
Mexico, 1831	477
Nicaragua, 1867	566
Oldenburg, 1847	478
Paraguay, 1859	594
Peru, 1851	613
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	731, 737
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 780
Their dwellings shall be respected—	
Bolivia, 1858	69
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408
Peru, 1851	613
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 780
They may engage in commerce and trade—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	17
Bolivia, 1858	69
Borneo, 1850	79
Brazil, 1828	82
Central America, 1825	95
Chili, 1832	105
Colombia, 1824	150
Costa Rica, 1851	159
Denmark, 1826	167
Dominican Republic, 1867	179
Ecuador, 1839	187
Great Britain, 1794	277
Greece, 1837	373
Guatemala, 1849	378
Hanover, 1840, 1846	387, 394
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	402
Hayti, 1864	413
Honduras, 1864	428
Italy, 1871	439
Liberia, 1862	461
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	470
Mexico, 1831	477
Muscat, 1833	528
New Granada, 1846	550
Nicaragua, 1867	566
Oldenburg, 1847	578
Paraguay, 1859	594
Peru, 1851	613
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	602
Prussia, 1785, 1799	641, 649
San Salvador, 1850	675
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	731, 737
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 780
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	787, 798
They are to be subject to no greater taxes, duties, or charges than citizens of the most favored nation—	
Bolivia, 1858	69
Borneo, 1850	79
Chili, 1832	105
Colombia, 1824	151
Costa Rica, 1851	161
Denmark, 1826	169
France, 1778	204

<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>	Page.
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408
Mexico, 1831	477
Netherlands, 1782	533, 534
Nicaragua, 1867	563
Ottoman Empire, 1830	583
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	603
Prussia, 1785, 1799	641, 649
San Salvador, 1850	677
Sweden, 1783	723
Tunis, 1824	770
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 780
They shall enjoy all the privileges of citizens of the most favored nations—	
Bolivia, 1858	70
Borneo, 1850	79
Central America, 1825	96
Chili, 1832	105
China, 1865	148
Colombia, 1824	151
Guatemala, 1849	379
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	401, 402
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	409
Liberia, 1862	461
Mexico, 1831	477
Netherlands, 1782	533, 534
New Granada, 1846	551, 552
Persia, 1356	599
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	602, 603
San Salvador, 1850	675, 676
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	756, 759
Tunis, 1797	765
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 780
They shall enjoy all the rights of natives—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
Bolivia, 1858	69
Brazil, 1828	82
Colombia, 1824	151
Denmark, 1826	167
Ecuador, 1839	187
Guatemala, 1849	378
Hanover, 1840, 1846	387, 394
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	402
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	408
Honduras, 1864	428
Italy, 1871	439
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	470
New Granada, 1846	552
Oldenburg, 1847	578
Ottoman Empire, 1862, (as to warehousing, bounties, facilities, and drawbacks)	587
Paraguay, 1859	596
Peru, 1851	617
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	604
Portugal, 1840	634
Prussia, 1828	656
Russia, 1832	666
San Salvador, 1850	678
Sardinia, 1838	684
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 780
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	787, 798
They shall be placed on the footing of natives as to expropriations in time of wars—	
Orange Free State, 1871	580
Swiss Confederation, 1850	749
They shall enjoy complete protection while they submit to the laws—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	17
Costa Rica, 1851	159
Greece, 1837	373
Honduras, 1864	426
Italy, 1871	439
Liberia, 1862	461
Mexico, 1831	477

<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>	Page.
Nicaragua, 1867	569
Peru, 1851	613
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	734, 737
They shall be put on the footing of reciprocal equality, except when so doing conflicts with constitutional or legal provisions of either party—	
Orange Free State, 1871	580
Swiss Confederation, 1850	749
But this shall not extend to political rights—	
Orange Free State, 1871	580
Swiss Confederation, 1850	749
They may exercise their profession—	
Swiss Confederation, 1850	748
They shall pay no other or higher taxes, charges, or requisitions than citizens pay—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	19
Belgium, 1858	52
Bolivia, 1858	69
Honduras, 1864	428
Italy, 1871	439
Nicaragua, 1867	570
Orange Free State, 1871	580
Paraguay, 1859	596
Peru, 1851	613
Swiss Confederation, 1850	749
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 781
Or contributions—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	178
They may manage their own affairs, and employ such brokers, agents, or factors as they choose—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
Brazil, 1828	82
Central America, 1825	96
Chili, 1832	105
Colombia, 1824	151
Costa Rica, 1851	161
Dominican Republic, 1867	179
Ecuador, 1839	188, 189
Guatemala, 1849	379
Hanover, 1840, 1846	387, 394
Hanseatic Republics, 1827	401, 402
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	409
Hayti, 1864	413
Honduras, 1864	428
Italy, 1871	439
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	470
Mexico, 1831	478
Morocco, 1787, 1836	518, 523
Netherlands, 1782	535
New Granada, 1846	551, 552
Nicaragua, 1867	568
Oldenburg, 1847	578
Paraguay, 1859	596
Peru, 1851	615
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	603
San Salvador, 1850	677
Sweden, 1783	730
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
Swiss Confederation, 1850	749
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855	774, 780
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 798
They shall have the same access to the courts as natives, and may employ such advocates, agents, and attorneys as they please—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
Bolivia, 1858	72
Brazil, 1828	84
Central America, 1825	97, 98
Chili, 1832	106
Colombia, 1824	152
Costa Rica, 1851	161

	Page.
<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>	
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	179
Ecuador, 1839.....	190
Guatemala, 1849.....	380
Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	388, 394
Hanseatic Republics, 1827.....	402
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	428
Italy, 1871.....	444
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	470
Mexico, 1831.....	479
New Granada, 1846.....	553
Nicaragua, 1867.....	568
Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
Paraguay, 1859.....	596
Peru, 1851.....	617
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	604
San Salvador, 1850.....	678
Spain, 1795.....	706
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	749
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	781
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	790, 798
They may employ such advocates, attor- neys, notaries, solicitors, or factors, as they judge proper—	
Netherlands, 1782.....	535
They and their agents to have the right to be present at decisions of tribu- nals in cases which concern them, and at the taking of all examina- tions and evidence—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	72
Central America, 1825.....	98
Chili, 1832.....	106
Colombia, 1824.....	152
Ecuador, 1839.....	190
Guatemala, 1849.....	381
Hanseatic Republics, 1827.....	402
Italy, 1871.....	444
Mexico, 1871.....	479
New Granada, 1846.....	558
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	604
San Salvador, 1850.....	678
Spain, 1795.....	706
Venezuela, 1836.....	790
When arrested for debt or alleged offenses, to be prosecuted only according to law, and by regular course of pro- ceedings—	
Netherlands, 1782.....	535
Prussia, 1785.....	645
Spain, 1795.....	706
Sweden, 1783.....	727
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Not liable to imprisonment without formal commitment under warrant, except, &c.—	
Peru, 1851.....	617
When imprisoned to be treated with humanity—	
Peru, 1851.....	617
Their vessels and effects are to be pro- tected and defended—	
Prussia, 1785, 1799.....	642, 650
Sweden, 1783.....	730
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Tunis, 1824.....	769, 770
They shall be exempt from compulsory military service—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19
Costa Rica, 1851.....	161
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	178
France, 1788.....	223
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	408
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	428
Mexico, 1831.....	478
Orange Free State, 1871.....	580
Paraguay, 1859.....	596
Venezuela, 1860.....	798

	Page.
<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>	
Mexico, 1831.....	478
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
Orange Free State, 1871.....	580
Paraguay, 1859.....	596
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	603
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	749
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	774, 780
Venezuela, 1860.....	798
From billeting of soldiers—	
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	780
From contributions as compensation for personal military service—	
Italy, 1871.....	440
They shall not be exempt from such con- tributions—	
Orange Free State, 1871.....	580
Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	749
They shall be exempt from forced loans—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19
Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Costa Rica, 1851.....	161
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	178
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	408
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	428
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
Paraguay, 1859.....	596
Peru, 1851.....	613
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	603
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	774, 780
Venezuela, 1860.....	798
From military exactions—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19
Costa Rica, 1851.....	161
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	178
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	428
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
Paraguay, 1859.....	596
Venezuela, 1860.....	798
From contributions—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
Peru, 1851.....	613
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	603
From contributions in time of war—	
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
Orange Free State, 1871.....	580
They shall be exempt from extraordinary contributions not general and es- tablished by law—	
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	408
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	774, 780
From contributions higher than those paid by natives—	
Costa Rica, 1851.....	161
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	178
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	428
Mexico, 1831.....	478
Orange Free State, 1871.....	580
Paraguay, 1859.....	596
Venezuela, 1860.....	798
From judicial or municipal office—	
Italy, 1871.....	440
Their property shall not be taken for any public object without compensation paid in advance—	
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
Nor without compensation on the same footing with natives—	
Orange Free State, 1871.....	580
They shall not be liable to embargo or detention of their vessels, cargoes, merchandise, or effects—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	69

<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>	Page.
Brazil, 1828.....	83
Central America, 1825.....	97
Chili, 1832.....	105
Colombia, 1824.....	151
Ecuador, 1839.....	189
Guatemala, 1849.....	379
Italy, 1871.....	440
Mexico, 1831.....	478
Netherlands, 1782.....	535
New Granada, 1846.....	552
Peru, 1851.....	613
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	603
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	645, 653, 659
San Salvador, 1850.....	677
Spain, 1795.....	706
Sweden, 1783.....	726, 727
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Tunis, 1797, 1824.....	765, 769
Venezuela, 1836.....	789
Unless compensation allowed—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Brazil, 1828.....	83
Central America, 1825.....	97
Chili, 1832.....	105
Colombia, 1824.....	151
Ecuador, 1839.....	189
Guatemala, 1849.....	379
Italy, 1871.....	440
Mexico, 1871.....	478
New Granada, 1846.....	552
Peru, 1851.....	613
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	603
Prussia, 1799, 1828.....	653, 659
San Salvador, 1850.....	677
Venezuela, 1836.....	789
Compensation to be agreed upon and paid in advance—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Peru, 1851.....	613
To be agreed upon in advance when possible—	
Italy, 1871.....	440
To be subjected to such embargo only in case of urgent necessity—	
Prussia, 1799, 1828.....	653, 659
Their books and papers not subject to inspection without the order of a competent legal tribunal—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	408
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Peru, 1851.....	613
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	774, 780
The citizens of each country are to have a right to travel in the possessions of the other—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	69
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	408
Italy, 1871.....	439
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
Peru, 1851.....	613
Two Sicilies, 1845, 1855.....	774, 780
Venezuela, 1860.....	798
They may intermarry with natives—	
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
May enjoy all the privileges of the public educational institutions—	
China, 1868.....	148, 149
They may establish and maintain schools at places where foreigners are permitted to reside—	
China, 1868.....	149
May enjoy freedom of religious belief, respecting at the same time the laws and usages of the country—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	20

<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>	Page.
Bolivia, 1858.....	72
Brazil, 1828.....	84
Central America, 1825.....	98
Chili, 1832.....	106
China, 1868.....	148
Colombia, 1824.....	152
Costa Rica, 1851.....	162
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	179
Ecuador, 1839.....	190
Guatemala, 1849.....	381
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	409
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	429
Mexico, 1831.....	479, 480
Netherlands, 1782.....	534
New Granada, 1846.....	553
Nicaragua, 1867.....	570
Paraguay, 1859.....	597
Peru, 1857.....	617
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	604
Prussia, 1785, 1799.....	644, 651
San Salvador, 1850.....	678
Sweden, 1783.....	723
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	790, 799
They may enjoy freedom of religious worship on conditions named in the respective treaties—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	8, 12
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	20
China, 1868.....	148
Costa Rica, 1851.....	162
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	179
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	429
Japan, 1858.....	453
Mexico, 1831.....	480
Netherlands, 1782.....	534
New Granada, 1846.....	553
Nicaragua, 1867.....	570
Paraguay, 1859.....	597
Prussia, 1785, 1799.....	644, 651
San Salvador, 1850.....	678
Sweden, 1783.....	723
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	790, 799
They are to have the liberty of burial—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	20
Bolivia, 1858.....	72
Brazil, 1828.....	84
Central America, 1825.....	98
Chili, 1832.....	106
China, 1868.....	148
Colombia, 1824.....	152
Costa Rica, 1851.....	162
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	179
Ecuador, 1839.....	190
Guatemala, 1849.....	381
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	429
Mexico, 1831.....	480
Netherlands, 1782.....	534
New Granada, 1846.....	553
Nicaragua, 1867.....	570
Paraguay, 1859.....	597
Peru, 1851.....	617
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	604
Prussia, 1785, 1799.....	644, 651
San Salvador, 1850.....	678
Sweden, 1783.....	723
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	790, 799
Pretexts arising from religious opinions not to interrupt harmony between the nations—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	8, 10

	Page.		Page.
<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>		<i>Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.</i>	
Tripoli, 1796, 1805.....	756, 760	Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	608
On the breaking out of war between the two countries, the citizens of each in the country of the other may re- main and continue to trade as long as they behave peaceably—		Suspected persons may be required to move into the interior forthwith—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19	Peru, 1851.....	621
Great Britain, 1794.....	281	Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	608
Paraguay, 1859.....	597	All can remain and be protected who be- have peaceably and commit no of- fense against the laws—	
Peru, 1851.....	620	Honduras, 1864.....	429
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	608	Nicaragua, 1867.....	569, 570
All persons may remain unmolested whose occupations are for the common benefit of mankind—		Their effects are not liable to confisca- tion—	
Italy, 1871.....	444	Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19
Mexico, 1848.....	500	Bolivia, 1858.....	76
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	636, 654, 659	Brazil, 1828.....	87
All but merchants can remain, protected in person and property, unless they forfeit the right by their conduct—		Central America, 1825.....	101
Bolivia, 1858.....	76	Chili, 1832.....	110
Brazil, 1828.....	87	Columbia, 1824.....	155
Central America, 1825.....	101	Costa Rica, 1851.....	162
Chili, 1832.....	110	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	178
Colombia, 1824.....	155	Ecuador, 1839.....	193
Costa Rica, 1851.....	162	France, 1800.....	227
Ecuador, 1839.....	193	Great Britain, 1794.....	275
Guatemala, 1849.....	384	Guatemala, 1849.....	384
Mexico, 1831.....	483	Hayti, 1864.....	413
New Granada, 1846.....	556	Honduras, 1864.....	429
San Salvador, 1850.....	681	Mexico, 1831.....	483
Venezuela, 1836.....	793	New Granada, 1846.....	556
Six months are granted to merchants and citizens to arrange their business and withdraw their effects—		Nicaragua, 1867.....	570
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	178	Paraguay, 1859.....	597
France, 1778, 1800.....	209, 226, 227	Peru, 1851.....	620
Hayti, 1864.....	412	Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	608
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	779	Spain, 1795.....	706
Venezuela, 1860.....	798	Sweden, 1783.....	728
Six months allowed to those on the coast, and twelve months to those in the interior—		Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Bolivia, 1858.....	75, 76	Two Sicilies, 1855.....	779
Brazil, 1828.....	87	Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	793, 798
Central America, 1825.....	101	Or to other demands than those made upon the property of natives—	
Chili, 1832.....	110	Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	19
Colombia, 1824.....	155	Costa Rica, 1851.....	162
Costa Rica, 1851.....	162	Shall be placed on an equal footing with natives in respect to indemnity for damages—	
Ecuador, 1839.....	193	Orange Free State, 1871.....	580
Guatemala, 1849.....	384	Swiss Confederation, 1850.....	749
Honduras, 1864.....	429	To be allowed passports which shall pro- tect them and their property—	
Italy, 1871.....	444	Bolivia, 1858.....	76
Mexico, 1831, 1848.....	482, 483, 500	Brazil, 1828.....	87
New Granada, 1846.....	556	Central America, 1825.....	101
Nicaragua, 1867.....	569	Chili, 1832.....	110
San Salvador, 1850.....	681	Columbia, 1824.....	155
Nine months granted—		Costa Rica, 1851.....	162
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	520, 524	Dominican Republic, 1867.....	178
Netherlands, 1782.....	538	Ecuador, 1839.....	193
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	646, 654, 659	France, 1800.....	227
Venezuela, 1836.....	793	Guatemala, 1849.....	384
Sweden, 1783.....	728	Hayti, 1864.....	413
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741	Honduras, 1864.....	429
One year granted—		Italy, 1871.....	444
Spain, 1795.....	707	Netherlands, 1782.....	538
Tunis, 1797.....	767	New Granada, 1846.....	556
Indemnity is to be made for any injury done during that time—		Nicaragua, 1867.....	569
Spain, 1795.....	707	Paraguay, 1859.....	597
They are to have such time as they re- quire—		Peru, 1851.....	621
Paraguay, 1859.....	597	Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	608
When ordered to remove shall have twelve months after notice—		San Salvador, 1850.....	681
Peru, 1851.....	620, 621	Sweden, 1783.....	728
		Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
		Two Sicilies, 1855.....	779
		Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	793, 798
		Their goods shall not be destroyed nor their fields wasted—	
		Italy, 1871.....	444
		Mexico, 1848.....	500

	Page.
Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens—Continued.	
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	646, 654, 659
Property taken for use of armies to be paid for—	
Italy, 1871	444
Mexico, 1848	500
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1728	646, 654, 659
Churches, hospitals, schools, &c., to be respected—	
Mexico, 1848	500
Reciprocity, (see Favored Nation Clause; Consuls; Extradition; Neutrals; Naturalization; Personal Property; Real Estate; Reciprocal Commercial Agreements; Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.; Vessels; War.)	
Treaty of, with Great Britain, 1854	329-333
Re-exportation. (See Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.)	
Religious Liberty, (see Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.)	
Citizens of United States in China shall enjoy	136
Chinese converts to Christianity shall enjoy	136
Americans in Japan shall enjoy	453
American citizens in Siam shall be allowed	697
Religious Opinions.	
Pretexts arising from, not to interrupt harmony—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	8, 12
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	756, 760
Reprisals.	
Not to be made for infractions of treaty, until statement of injuries made, and redress refused or delayed—	
Bolivia, 1858	77
Brazil, 1828	89
Central America, 1825	103
Chili, 1832	112
Colombia, 1824	157
Ecuador, 1839	195
Great Britain, 1794	279
Guatemala, 1849	386
Mexico, 1831	485
New Granada, 1846	559
Peru, 1851	623
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	610
Portugal, 1840	638
Venezuela, 1836	795
Until question of arbitration considered—	
Mexico, 1848	500
Retraite, Droit de, (see Personal Property; Real Estate.)	
Abolished by treaties with—	
Bavaria, 1845	41
Hesse-Cassel, 1844	422
Nassau, 1846	531
Saxony, 1845	690
Württemberg, 1844	809
Robbery. (See Extradition.)	
Rupture.	
Between the parties, when not to be deemed to exist—	
Great Britain, 1794	281
Russia.	
Convention relative to navigation, fishing, &c., in the Pacific Ocean, April 5-17, 1824	664, 665
1. Freedom of navigation and fishing in the Pacific Ocean	664
Trade with natives upon coasts	664
2. Citizens of the United States not to resort to Russian establishments without permission	664, 665

	Page.
Russia—Continued.	
Russians not to resort to establishments of United States without permission	665
3. American establishments not to be formed north of 54° 40'	665
Russian establishments not to be formed south of 54° 40'	665
4. Free navigation of interior seas, for what period	665
5. Articles excepted from this commerce. Restriction not to authorize search of vessels	665
Penalties for infractions, how to be determined	665
6. Ratifications	665
Treaty of commerce and navigation, December 6-18, 1832	666-670
1. Freedom of commerce and navigation	666
Rights of residence and business	666
2. Equality of tonnage-duties, &c.	666
3. Importations in vessels of either nation	666, 667
Equality of duties and charges	667
4. Applicability of stipulations	667
5. Exportations in vessels of either nation	667
Equality of duties and charges	667
6. Duties on products of either country. Prohibitions to be general	667
7. Coasting-trade reserved	667
8. Consular officers, appointment of. Their privileges and powers	668
When engaged in trade, to be subject to laws of the country	668
Settlements of disputes between masters and crews	668
9. Reclamation of deserters from vessels	668
10. Disposal of personal property	668
Succession to personal estates	668
Dues payable same only as by native citizens	668
Property of absent heirs to be cared for	668
Questions among claimants, how decided	668
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of	669
Same duties as payable by natives ...	669
Russian laws to prevent emigration not derogated from	669
11. Favors granted to other nations to become common	669
12. Duration of treaty	669
Stipulations extended to Poland	669
13. Ratifications	669
Separate article—	
Treaty not affected by special stipulations between Russia and Prussia and Sweden and Norway	669, 670
Effect of separate article	670
Ratifications	670
Convention relative to rights of neutrals at sea, July 22, 1854	670, 671
1. Principles recognized—	
Free ships make free goods	670
Neutral property on enemy's vessel not subject to confiscation	670
Applicability of principles	670
2. Superior understanding reserved	670
Rule in judging of rights of neutrality	671
3. Accession to principles by other nations	671
4. Ratifications	671

Russia—Continued.

Page.

Convention for the cession of Russian Possessions to the United States, March 30, 1867	671-673
1. Cession of territory and dominion	671
Boundaries of ceded territory	671, 672
2. Property included in cession	672
3. Rights of inhabitants in ceded territory	672, 673
Election of citizenship, when	672
Admission to citizenship of United States	673
Uncivilized tribes, regulation of	673
4. Delivery of ceded territory, &c	673
5. Military posts to be delivered up	673
Withdrawal of Russian troops	673
6. Sum to be paid by United States	673
Ceded territory declared unincumbered	673
Conveyance to be absolute	673
7. Ratifications	673
Article respecting trade-marks, January 27, 1868	674
Counterfeiting trade-marks prohibited	674
Deposit of trade-marks	674
Termination of article	674
Ratifications	674

S.

<i>Saint Clair Flats Canal,</i> British subjects to have equal use of	364
<i>Saint Clair River,</i> Free navigation of, Great Britain, 1842	319
<i>Saint Croix River,</i> Determination of, by commissioners, 271, 272	271, 272
Commissioners released from particularizing latitude and longitude of source of	284
Description of, how may be made	284
A monument to be erected at the source of	284
Northern boundary, from source of, how to be determined	289, 290
<i>Saint Helena, Island of,</i> Declaration relative to, while occupied as a residence for General Bonaparte	295, 296
<i>Saint John's River, New Brunswick,</i> Free navigation of—Great Britain, 1842	317, 318
No duty on Maine lumber floated down—Great Britain, 1854, 1871	332, 366
<i>Saint Lawrence River,</i> Free navigation of—Great Britain, 1854, 1871	331, 364
<i>Salt,</i> Provisions concerning importation, &c, of— Belgium, 1845, 1858, 1863	50, 53, 56
Ottoman Empire, 1862	589
Sardinia, 1838	687
Siam, 1856	698
<i>Salvage.</i> (See <i>Consuls; Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.</i>)	
<i>Sandwich Islands.</i> (See <i>Hawaiian Islands.</i>)	
<i>San Salvador.</i>	

Treaty of amity, navigation, and commerce, January 2, 1850.....

1. Peace and friendship	675
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common	675
3. Freedom of commerce and navigation	675
Rights of residence and business	675, 676

San Salvador—Continued.

Page.

Coasting-trade reserved	676
4. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation	676
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks	676
5. Duties on products of either country	676
6. Applicability of stipulations	676
7. Management of business, &c	677
8. No embargo without indemnification	677
9. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	677
10. Captures by pirates to be restored	677
11. Assistance in case of shipwreck	677
12. Disposal of personal property	677
Succession to personal estates	677
Dues payable same only as by native citizens	678
13. Protection to persons and property	678
Access to judicial tribunals	678
Employment of attorneys and agents	678
Presence at trials	678
14. Religious liberty	678
Rights of burial	678
15. Neutral trade in time of war	678
Free ships make free goods	678
Neutrality extended to persons	679
Applicability of principle	679
16. Neutral property on enemy's vessel	679
17. Contraband articles	679
18. Other merchandise free	679
Definition of blockade	679
19. Confiscation of contraband articles	680
20. Blockaded ports, regulations at	680
21. Regulation of visits at sea	680
22. Sea-letters or passports	680
Certificates of cargo	681
23. Vessels under convoy not to be examined	681
24. Prize causes, adjudication of	681
25. Regulation in case of war between the parties— Hostilities, by whom to be carried on	681
26. Letters of marque not to be accepted	681
27. Time allowed merchants to remove	681
Safe-conduct to be given them	681
Who may remain undisturbed	681
28. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated	682
29. Envoys, ministers, &c	682
30. Consuls and vice-consuls	682
31. Commissions and exequaturs	682
32. Immunities of consular officers	682
Inviolability of archives	682
33. Reclamation of deserters from vessels	682, 683
34. A consular convention to be formed	683
35. Duration of treaty	683
Infringement of treaty	683
Reprisals and declarations of war	683
Ratifications	683

*Sardinia, (see Italy,)***Treaty of commerce and navigation, November 26, 1838**.....

1. Freedom of commerce and navigation	684
Rights of residence and business	684
2. Tonnage-duties, &c	684
3. Importations in vessels of either nation	685
Equality of duties and charges	685
4. Applicability of stipulations	685
5. Exportations in vessels of either nation	685
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks	685
6. Duties on products of either country	685
Prohibitions to be general	685
7. Coasting-trade reserved	686
8. No preferences in importations	686

<i>Sardinia</i> —Continued.	Page.
9. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	686
10. Vessels touching at ports.....	686
11. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	686
Salvage.....	686
12. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge.....	686
13. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	687
14. Transit of American products through Sardinian territory.....	687
Excepted articles.....	687
No duties, except, &c.....	687
Notice of transit-duty to be given.....	687
What to be deemed products of United States.....	687
15. Consular officers, appointment and prerogatives of.....	687
When engaged in trade to be subject to laws of the country.....	687
16. When citizens appointed consuls, liability of.....	687, 688
Consular archives to be inviolate.....	688
17. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	688
18. Disposal of personal property.....	688
Succession to personal estates.....	688
Dues payable same only as by native citizens.....	688
Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	688
Questions among claimants, how decided.....	688
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	688
Taxes same as payable by natives.....	688
19. Duration of treaty.....	688
20. Ratifications.....	689
Separate article—	
Differential duties by Sardinia.....	689
Countervailing duties by United States.....	689
Effect of separate article.....	689
Ratifications.....	689
<i>Saxony.</i>	
Convention for abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, May 14, 1845	690, 691
1. Droit d'aubaine, &c., abolished.....	690
2. Real estate, time allowed heirs to sell and withdraw proceeds of.....	690
No duties of detraction.....	690
3. Personal property, right of disposal of. Succession to personal estates.....	690
Duties payable same only as by native citizens.....	690
4. Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	691
5. Disputes as to inheritances, how decided.....	691
6. Applicability of stipulations.....	691
7. Ratifications.....	691
<i>Schaumburg-Lippe.</i>	
Accession to convention with Prussia and other states, June 7, 1854	692
Declaration of accession to extradition convention of June 16, 1852, with Prussia and other states of the Germanic Confederation.....	692
<i>Scheldt Dues.</i>	
Stipulations for capitalization of—	
Belgium, 1863.....	56, 57
Treaty for extinguishment of—	
Belgium, 1863.....	57-59
<i>Sea-Letters.</i> (See <i>Vessels.</i>)	
<i>Seamen.</i> (See <i>Consuls; Vessels.</i>)	

<i>Search.</i> (See <i>Vessels.</i>)	Page.
<i>Ship-Canal.</i> (See <i>Interoceanic Communications.</i>)	
<i>Ships of War.</i>	
Of each nation in the ports of the other, to receive the treatment of those of the most favored nation—	
Italy, 1871.....	439
May enter all the harbors, rivers, and places where other foreign ships of war may come, and may anchor, remain, and repair there, subject to the laws of the country—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	17
Costa Rica, 1851.....	159
Great Britain, 1794.....	280
Honduras, 1864.....	426
Nicaragua, 1867.....	566
May obtain crews without molestation—	
Netherlands, 1782.....	540
Are to protect the vessels of the other party—	
France, 1778.....	205
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	646, 654, 659
Are not liable to pay duties or charges on their prizes—	
Hayti, 1864.....	418
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828.....	645, 653, 659
Commanders of, liable for injuries—	
France, 1778, 1800.....	208, 230
Great Britain, 1794.....	278
Italy, 1871.....	443
Netherlands, 1782.....	536
Sweden, 1783.....	726
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 741
Of the United States may enter ports, rivers, and creeks, and provide themselves with supplies—	
Borneo, 1850.....	80
Are not to be examined on any pretense—	
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	518, 523
Are to be afforded facilities for intercourse in Chinese waters.....	131
May anchor at Paknam, but shall not go above in the river without consent of the Siamese authorities.....	697
Are to render friendly aid to Japanese vessels.....	450
To Siamese vessels.....	696
Are to receive provisions and refreshments gratis—	
Algiers, 1795.....	3
Are to receive the salutes given to vessels of the most favored nation, and return gun for gun—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	7, 12
Are to be entitled to a salute of twenty-one guns, and are to return the same number—	
Tripoli, 1805.....	760
Tunis, 1824.....	769
Of either party saluting a fort of the other are entitled to a salute of an equal number of guns—	
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	518, 523
Of both parties shall observe toward each other demonstrations of friendship and good intelligence—	
Ottoman Porte, 1830.....	584
Are not to be sold to enemies of the United States—	
Algiers, 1795.....	2
Of an enemy of one power entering the neutral ports of the other with prizes, not to receive shelter—	
France, 1778.....	208
Great Britain, 1794.....	281

	Page.
<i>Ships of War—Continued.</i>	
Employed in suppressing the African slave-trade, instructions for—	
Great Britain, 1862, 1870.....	338, 352
Arrangements respecting the force to be maintained on the American lakes—	
Great Britain, 1817.....	296
<i>Shipwrecks. (See Consuls; Reciprocal Commercial Agreements; Wrecks.)</i>	

<i>Siam,</i>	
Treaty of amity and commerce, March 20, 1833.....	693-695
Perpetual intercourse.....	693
Date of treaty.....	693
Language of treaty.....	693
Translation.....	693
Methods of signature.....	693
Custody of originals.....	693
Ratifications.....	693
1. Perpetual peace.....	693
2. Freedom of commerce and navigation in Siam.....	693
Liberty of trade.....	693
Passports to American citizens leaving Siam.....	694
Prohibited commerce.....	694
3. Duties payable by vessels of United States.....	694
Measurement of vessels, how made... ..	694
No duties on vessels touching at ports.....	694
4. Diminution of duties, when.....	694
5. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	694
United States to pay expenses incurred.....	694
6. Debts contracted in Siam, how collected.....	694
Debtor not to be imprisoned, &c.....	694
7. Rent of king's factories.....	694
Account of goods landed.....	694
8. Captures by pirates to be restored.....	695
9. Merchants to respect the laws of Siam.....	695
10. Consuls of United States, when may be appointed.....	695
Certificate of Edmund Roberts.....	695
Final ratification reserved to President of the United States.....	695

Treaty of amity and commerce, May 29, 1856.....	695-701
1. Peace and friendship.....	696
Government of Siam to protect American citizens.....	696
Ships of war of United States to protect Siamese vessels.....	696
American consuls to aid Siamese vessels.....	696
2. American consul at Bangkok—	
Control of interests of American citizens.....	696
Observance of treaty-stipulations.....	696
Disputes between Americans and Siamese subjects, how settled.....	696
Criminal offenses, how punished.....	696
Offenders in Siam, surrender of.....	696
3. Freedom of trade to Americans in Siam.....	696
Limits of residence.....	696
Rent of land.....	697
Purchase or erection of houses.....	697
Purchase of land, regulation of.....	697
Reversion to Siamese government, when.....	697
Return of purchase-money.....	697
4. Religious liberty.....	697
Employment of Siamese servants.....	697
5. Privileges to American ships of war..	697
Siamese authorities to aid American consul.....	697
6. Measurement-duties on American vessels abolished.....	697

<i>Siam—Continued.</i>	
7. Import-duties, rate of, established....	698
Drawbacks, when allowed.....	698
Appraisement of imports.....	698
Opium-trade, regulation of.....	698
Export-duties, how payable.....	698
Liberty of making purchases, &c.....	698
Privileges to American shipping.....	698
Americans may build ships in Siam.....	698
Exportation of salt, rice, and fish.....	698
Notice of prohibition to be given....	698
Bullion and personal effects to be free of duty.....	698
8. Trade-regulations, enforcement of....	698
Further regulations, how made.....	698
Fines and penalties, how payable....	698
9. Privileges granted to other nations to extend to United States.....	698
10. Revision of treaty.....	698
11. Ratifications.....	699
Regulations for conducting American trade in Siam—	
1. Arrivals of vessels to be reported....	699
Guns and ammunition to be discharged.....	699
2. Penalty for violations.....	699
3. Ship's papers to be deposited at consulate.....	699
Consul's report to custom-house.....	699
Penalty for master's neglect.....	699
4. Breaking bulk without permission, penalty for.....	699
Penalty for smuggling.....	699
5. Clearance of vessels.....	699, 700
6. English text of treaty, &c., adopted..	700
7. American citizens residing in Siam, regulation of residence, travel, &c.....	700
Tariff of duties in Siam—	
Schedule of export-duties.....	700, 701
Schedule of import-duties.....	701
Unenumerated articles, duty on.....	701
Modification, December 17-31, 1867.....	702, 703
Modification of trade regulations.....	702
American vessels arriving at Paknam to discharge ammunition.....	703
Guns may remain on board.....	703
<i>Sicily. (See Two Sicilies.)</i>	
<i>Slaves,</i>	
Stipulations for restoration of, and indemnity for—	
Great Britain, 1814, 1818, 1822, 1826..	287, 288, 299, 303, 307, 308
Are not to be surrendered under treaty of extradition—	
Mexico, 1861.....	508
Are not embraced in provision for the surrender of deserters from vessels—	
Chili, 1833.....	113
Debtors not to be made—	
Siam, 1833.....	694
Provisions concerning, in treaties with—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816.....	3, 8, 12
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	518, 523
Tripoli, 1805.....	760
Tunis, 1797, 1824.....	764, 768
<i>Slave Trade,</i>	
Stipulation with Great Britain for suppression of, 1814.....	292
Squadrons to be maintained for suppression of—	
Great Britain, 1842.....	319
Remonstrances with other powers concerning.....	319
Treaties with Great Britain for suppression of, 1862, 1870.....	334, 350
Instructions for ships of war engaged in preventing.....	338, 352

	Page.
<i>Slave Trade—Continued.</i>	
Regulations for mixed courts of justice.....	340
Mixed courts abolished.....	350
<i>Sound Dues,</i>	
United States to be on most favored footing in respect to—	
Denmark, 1826.....	168
Treaty for abolishment of—	
Denmark, 1857.....	173, 175
<i>Spain,</i>	
Treaty of friendship, limits, and navigation, October 27, 1795.....	704, 711
1. Peace and friendship.....	704
2. Southern boundary of United States designated.....	704, 705
Withdrawal of troops, &c.....	705
3. Boundary line to be run and marked. Commissioners and surveyors to be appointed.....	705
Plats and journals to be part of the treaty.....	705
Guards, &c., to be furnished.....	705
4. Western boundary established.....	705
Navigation of the Mississippi River.....	705
5. Mutual conduct with Indians—	
Peace and harmony to be maintained.....	705
Indian hostilities to be restrained.....	705
Incursions into either territory to be prevented.....	705
Limitation of Indian treaties.....	705
Mutual advantages of Indian trade.....	705
6. Each party to protect the vessels and effects of the other.....	706
To recover them when taken within its jurisdiction.....	706
To restore them to rightful owners.....	706
7. No embargo without indemnification.....	706
Prosecutions for debt or crime.....	706
Employment of advocates and agents.....	706
Presence at judicial proceedings.....	706
8. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge.....	706
9. Captures by pirates.....	706
10. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	706
11. Disposal of personal property.....	707
Succession to personal estates.....	707
Duties same as payable by natives.....	707
Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	707
Questions among claimants, how decided.....	707
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	707
No duties of detraction.....	707
12. Suspected vessels to exhibit passports, &c.....	707
13. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed merchants to remove.....	707
Compensation for property taken.....	707
Satisfaction for injuries.....	707
14. Letters of marque not to be accepted from an enemy of either party.....	707
Penalty for acceptance of such commissions.....	707
15. Neutral trade in time of war.....	707, 708
Free ships make free goods.....	708
Neutrality extended to persons.....	708
16. Contraband articles.....	708
Articles not contraband.....	708
Ships of war taking supplies from trading vessels.....	708, 709
17. Sea-letters or passports.....	709
Form of, how prescribed.....	709
Certificates of cargo.....	709
18. Regulation of visits at sea.....	709
19. Consuls to be reciprocally established.....	709

	Page.
<i>Spain—Continued.</i>	
Their privileges and powers.....	709
20. Access by residents to courts of justice.....	709, 710
21. Claims of citizens of United States for illegal captures—	
Reference to commissioners.....	710
Appointment of commissioners.....	710
Oath, sittings, and vacancies.....	710
Time for receiving claims.....	710
Procedure in examination of claims.....	710
Award to be final.....	710
Payment of award.....	710
22. Extension and favors to commerce.....	710
Spanish permits at port of New Orleans.....	710
23. Ratifications.....	711
Claims convention, August 11, 1802.....	711, 712
1. Board of commissioners to be formed..	711
Number and appointment of commissioners.....	711
Vacancies, how filled.....	711
2. Oath of commissioners.....	711
3. Meeting of board.....	711
Duration of commission.....	711
What claims to be received.....	711
4. Examination of claims.....	712
5. Decisions to be final.....	712
What agreement sufficient.....	712
Payment of awards.....	712
6. Certain claims reserved.....	712
May be brought forward hereafter.....	712
7. Ratifications.....	712
Treaty of amity, settlement, and limits, February 22, 1819.....	712-718
1. Peace and friendship.....	713
2. The Floridas ceded to the United States.....	713
Islands, property, &c., included in cession.....	713
Custody of archives.....	713
3. Boundary line west of the Mississippi..	713
Islands belonging to the United States.....	713
Free navigation of the Sabine, Red, and Arkansas Rivers.....	713
Mutual renunciation of territorial claims.....	713
4. Line to be run and marked.....	713
Commissioner and surveyor to be appointed.....	713
Meeting and duties.....	714
Plats and journals.....	714
Result to be part of treaty.....	714
Escorts, &c., to be furnished.....	714
5. Rights of inhabitants of ceded territories.....	714
6. Incorporation into the Union of the United States.....	714
7. Withdrawal of Spanish troops.....	714
Transports and escort to be furnished.....	714
8. Grants of land prior to January 24, 1818, confirmed.....	714
Owners to fulfill conditions.....	714
In default, grants to be void.....	714
Grants made since January 24, 1818, to be void.....	714
9. Mutual renunciation of claims for damages or injuries.....	714, 715
Renunciation by United States, to what claims to extend.....	715
By Spain, to what claims to extend.....	715
By both parties, for transactions in the Floridas.....	715
Satisfaction by United States for injuries to Spanish officers, &c., in Florida.....	715
10. Claims convention of 1802 annulled.....	715

	Page.		Page.
Spain—Continued.		Steam-Vessels—Continued.	
11. United States to satisfy claims of its citizens	715	Of either party, engaged in regular navigation, to be exempt from port-dues, &c.—	
Amount, limit to	715	Belgium, 1845, 1858	49, 53
Appointment of commissioners	715	<i>Sweden, (see Sweden and Norway.)</i>	
Meeting and duration of commission	715	Treaty of amity and commerce,	
Examination of claims	715, 716	April 3, 1783	722-731
Documents, &c., to be furnished	716	1. Peace and friendship	722
Payment of awards	716	2. Favors granted to other nations to become common	722, 723
Records of commission	716	3. Privileges of Swedish subjects in the United States	723
12. Treaty of 1795 confirmed	716	4. Privileges of citizens of the United States in Sweden	723
Exceptions	716	5. Religious liberty	723
Applicability of stipulation as to neutral flag covering enemy's property	716	Rights of burial	723
13. Reclamation of deserters from vessels	716	6. Disposal of property	723
14. French indemnities for injuries committed within the jurisdiction of Spain—		Succession to estates	723
No compensation received by United States	717	Naturalization not required	723
Statement of prizes taken to be furnished	717	No duties of detraction	723
15. Privilege to Spanish vessels in Florida ports	717	Laws to prevent emigration not derogated from	723
Duration of special privilege	717	7. Neutral trade in time of war	724
16. Ratifications	717	Free ships make free goods	724
Ratification by King of Spain	717, 718	Neutrality extended to persons	724
Certain land-grants annulled	718	8. Contraband not included in neutral trade	724
Claims convention, February 17, 1834	718-720	9. Contraband articles	724
1. Sum to be paid to the United States	719	10. Articles not contraband	724, 725
Inscriptions to be issued	719	11. Sea letters or passports	725
Terms of inscriptions	716	Certificates of cargo	725
Distribution among claimants	719	12. Ship's papers to be exhibited	725
2. Interest, when payable	719	13. Confiscation of contraband goods	725, 726
3. Mutual cancellation of claims	719	14. Neutral property in enemy's vessel	726
4. List of claims to be delivered to Spanish minister	719	15. Commanders of armed vessels to do no injury	726
Documentary evidence to be furnished, when	719	Compensation for damages	726
5. Ratifications	719	16. Privateers to give bond	726
Model of the inscription	720	17. Recaptured vessels to be restored	726
Agreement for settlement of claims for wrongs done in Cuba, February 12, 1871	720, 721	No embargo without indemnification	726, 727
1. Claims of citizens of United States to be submitted to arbitration	720	Property not to be taken without consent	727
Appointment of arbitrators	720	Arrests for debt or crime	727
Selection of umpire	720	18. Regulations in case of war with a common enemy—	
2. Meeting of arbitrators and umpire	720	Vessels retaken by privateers, when to be restored to owner	727
Declaration to be subscribed	720, 721	Retaken by ships of war, when to be restored	727
3. Counsel for each government	721	Restoration of prizes, how made	727
4. Rules of procedure, adoption of	721	Admission of prizes into ports	727
Differences as to rules, how decided	721	Prize regulations, how may be made	727
Presentation of claims and testimony	721	19. Ships of war and their prizes in ports	727
Form of awards	721	20. Assistance in case of shipwreck	727, 728
5. Jurisdiction of arbitrators	721	Salvage	728
6. Expenses of arbitration	721	21. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge	728
7. Awards to be conclusive	721	22. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Stikine River,		Time allowed merchants, &c., to remove	728
Free navigation of—		Their persons or effects not to be seized	728
Great Britain, 1871	364	Safe-conduct to be given them	728
Succession. (See Aubaine, Droit d'; Détraction, Droit de; Personal Property; Real Estate.)		Satisfaction for injuries	728
Suits at Law. (See Consuls; Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.)		23. Letters of marque not to be accepted from an enemy of either party	728
Spartel, Cape. (See Morocco.)		Penalty for accepting such commissions	728
Steam-Vessels, (see Passenger-Packets; Post-Office Packets; Reciprocal Commercial Agreements; Ships of War; Vessels.)		24. Vessels touching at ports	728
Of United States, carrying mails, to have free access to ports without payment of dues—		25. Regulation of visits at sea	729
Hawaiian Islands, 1849	407	26. Consular officers to be received	729
Privileges of, in Peruvian ports	615	Their functions, how to be regulated	729
		27. Ratifications	729
		Separate article—	
		Duration of treaty	729

	Page.
<i>Sweden</i> —Continued.	
Separate Articles—	
1. King of Sweden to protect vessels of the United States.....	729
2. United States to protect vessels of Sweden.....	730
3. Convoys to merchant ships.....	730
4. Management of business, &c.....	730
5. Loading and unloading vessels.....	730
6. Right of search restricted.....	730, 731
<i>Sweden and Norway,</i>	
Treaty of Amity and Commerce, Sept. 4, 1816.....	731-736
1. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	731
Rights of residence and business.....	731
Privileges of merchants and traders.....	731
2. Duties on products of either country.....	732
Prohibition to be general.....	732
Equality of duties on vessels.....	732
Stipulations applicable to colony of St. Bartholomew.....	732
3. (Unratified article).....	732
4. (Unratified article).....	733
5. Consular officers to be received.....	733
To enjoy protection and assistance.....	733
May be punished for violations of law.....	733
When may be dismissed or sent away.....	733
Consular archives to be inviolate.....	733
Settlement of disputes between masters and crews.....	733
6. (Unratified article).....	733
7. Vessels touching at ports.....	734
Regulations to be observed.....	734
8. Vessels landing parts of cargoes.....	734
May proceed from port to port.....	734
What duties payable.....	734
9. Privileges of entrepot.....	735
10. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	735
Salvage.....	735
Supervision over wrecking companies.....	735
11. Quarantine regulations.....	735
12. Treaty of 1783 with Sweden revived in part.....	735
13. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	735, 736
14. Ratifications.....	736
Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, July 4, 1827.....	736-742
1. Freedom of commerce and navigation.....	737
Rights of residence and business.....	737
Protection in mercantile transactions.....	737
2. Equality of vessels as to port-charges, &c.....	737
3. Importations in vessels of either nation.....	737
Equality of duties and charges.....	737
4. Exportations in vessels of either nation.....	737, 738
Equality of duties and charges.....	737, 738
5. Stipulations applicable to colony of St. Bartholomew.....	738
6. Coasting-trade reserved.....	738
7. No preference in importations.....	738
8. Tonnage-duties.....	738
9. No discriminating duties or prohibitions on the products of either country.....	738
10. Transit privileges, bounties, and drawbacks.....	739
11. Vessels touching at ports.....	739
What regulations to be observed.....	739
12. Vessels unloading parts of cargoes.....	739
May proceed from port to port.....	739
What duties payable.....	739
13. Consular officers, appointment of.....	739
Protection and assistance to.....	739
Liability for improper conduct.....	739

	Page.
<i>Sweden and Norway</i> —Continued.	
Inviolability of archives.....	740
Settlement of disputes between masters and crews.....	740
Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	740
Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	740
Salvage companies, supervision over.....	740
16. Quarantine regulations.....	740, 741
17. Treaty of 1783 with Sweden revived in part.....	741
Treaties with other nations not affected.....	741
18. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	741
19. Duration of treaty.....	741
20. Ratifications.....	742
Separate article—	
Restriction upon applicability of Articles VIII, IX, and X.....	742
Effect of additional article.....	742
Ratifications.....	742
Extradition Convention, March 21, 1860.....	742-744
1. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	743
Requisitions, how made.....	743
Evidence of criminality required.....	743
2. Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	743
3. Expenses of detention and delivery.....	743
4. Neither party to deliver up its own citizens.....	743
5. No surrender for political offenses.....	744
6. When extradition may be deferred.....	744
7. Duration of convention.....	744
Ratifications.....	744
Naturalization Convention, May 26, 1869.....	744-746
1. Who to be deemed naturalized citizens.....	744, 745
Declaration of intention, effect of.....	745
2. Liability for offenses committed before emigration.....	745
3. Restoration to original citizenship.....	745
4. Extradition convention unchanged.....	745
5. Duration of convention.....	745
6. Ratifications.....	745
Protocol—	
Explanation of Articles I, II, and III.....	746
<i>Swiss Confederation,</i>	
Convention for abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, May 18, 1847.....	747, 748
1. Disposal of personal property.....	747
Inheritance of personal estate.....	747
Charges same as payable by native citizens.....	747
Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	747
Disputes among claimants, how decided.....	747
2. Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	747
Charges same as payable by natives.....	747
3. Duration of convention.....	748
Ratifications.....	748
Convention of friendship, commerce, and extradition, November 25, 1850.....	748-752
1. Reciprocal equality of citizens.....	748
Rights of travel and residence.....	748
Acquirement and alienation of property.....	748
Management of business, &c.....	748, 749
Liberty of trade.....	749
Access to judicial tribunals.....	749
Conditions to be the same as imposed upon natives.....	749

	Page.		Page.
<i>Swiss Confederation—Continued.</i>		<i>Tobacco—Continued.</i>	
Privileges not to extend to political rights.....	749	Augmentation of duty on—	
2. Exemption from military service, &c.....	749	Hanover, 1846.....	395
Imposts same as levied upon natives.....	749	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	471
Property taken for public purposes.....	749	Citizens of United States not to import—	
3. Citizens returning to original country.....	749	Ottoman Empire, 1862.....	589
4. Passports, regulation of.....	749	Regulation of trade in—	
5. Disposal of personal property.....	749	Ottoman Empire, 1862.....	589
Succession to personal estates.....	749	<i>Ton,</i>	
Charges same as payable by native citizens.....	749, 750	Definition of—	
Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	750	France, 1822.....	243
Stipulations applicable to real estate, when.....	750	<i>Tonnage-Dues, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agreements,)</i>	
Disposal of real estate and withdrawal of proceeds.....	750	When to cease—	
Charges same as payable by natives.....	750	Belgium, 1863.....	56, 58
6. Controversies as to inheritances, decisions of.....	750	In China, rates fixed.....	133
7. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	750	When to be paid.....	134
Their privileges and powers.....	750	Special provisions concerning—	
Commissions and exequaturs.....	750	France, 1778.....	205
Liability when engaged in business.....	750	Amount of, limited—	
Liability for offenses against the laws.....	750	France, 1822.....	244
Withdrawal of exequatur.....	750	<i>Trade. (See Enemy.)</i>	
Inviolability of archives.....	750	<i>Trade-Marks,</i>	
8. Importation, exportation, and transit of products of either country.....	750	Conventions for the protection of—	
9. Equality of duties.....	750	Austria, 1871.....	25
10. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	751	Belgium, 1868.....	66
11. Differential duties.....	751	France, 1869.....	253
12. Freedom of commerce.....	751	German Empire, 1871.....	259
Swiss merchandise under flag of the United States.....	751	Russia, 1868.....	674
Shipwreck and salvage on coasts of the United States.....	751	<i>Transit, (see Reciprocal Commercial Agreements; Inter-oceanic Communication,)</i>	
Advantages to Swiss products.....	751	When goods passing through Belgium are exempt from transit-duties.....	51, 55
13. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	751	Transit-duty on tobacco abolished—	
Requisitions, how made.....	751	Hanover, 1846.....	393
Evidence of criminality required.....	751	Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	469
14. Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	751	Limitation of transit-duty in the Ottoman Empire.....	189
15. Surrender, how made.....	752	Transit from Genoa through the Sardinian territories.....	687
16. Expenses of detention and delivery.....	752	Between Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, provisions concerning, in treaties with—	
17. Past and political offenses not included.....	752	Great Britain, 1850.....	322
18. Duration of convention.....	752	Honduras, 1864.....	430, 431
19. Ratifications.....	752	Mexico, 1853.....	506
		New Granada, 1846.....	558, 559
		Nicaragua, 1867.....	570
		<i>Transports,</i>	
		American merchant-vessels not to be impressed—	
		Ottoman Empire, 1830.....	584
		<i>Travel. (See Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.)</i>	
		<i>Tribute,</i>	
		Abolished by treaties with—	
		Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	5, 10
		Tripoli, 1796.....	756
		<i>Tripoli,</i>	
		Treaty of peace and friendship, November 4, 1796, January 3, 1797.....	755-757
		1. Peace and friendship.....	755
		Guaranty of Dey of Algiers.....	755
		2. Enemy's goods on a vessel of either party to be free.....	755
		3. Subjects or citizens found on prize-vessels to be liberated.....	755
		Their effects to be restored.....	755
		4. Passports to vessels.....	755
		5. Passports for prize vessels.....	755
		6. Vessels needing supplies or repairs.....	755
		7. Wrecked vessels, assistance in cases of.....	756
		No pillage allowed.....	756
		Property to remain at disposal of owners.....	756
<i>Taxes. (See Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens.)</i>			
<i>Termination of Treaties. (See Duration of Treaties.)</i>			
<i>Texas,</i>			
Claims convention, April 11, 1838.....	753		
Settlement of claims arising from seizure of brigs Pocket and Durango.....	753		
1. Texas to indemnify the United States.....	753		
2. Payment of the indemnity.....	753		
3. Ratifications.....	753		
Convention relative to boundary, April 25, 1838.....	754		
1. Commissioners and surveyors to run the boundary-line.....	754		
2. Each party to exercise jurisdiction until the line is marked.....	754		
3. Ratifications.....	754		
<i>Tobacco,</i>			
Transit-duty on, abolished—			
Hanover, 1846.....	393		
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	469		

<i>Tripoli</i> —Continued.	Page.
Crew to be succored.....	756
8. Vessels attacked within gunshot of forts to be protected.....	756
Enemies not to follow for twenty-four hours.....	756
9. Commerce, consuls, &c., to be on most favored footing.....	756
10. Acknowledgment of price of peace... No further tribute.....	756 756
11. Religious liberty..... Pretexts of religious opinions not to interrupt harmony.....	756 756
12. Violation of treaty stipulations— Settlements by consuls, when..... No appeal to arms..... War not to be declared on any pre- text..... Arbitrament by Dey of Algiers..... Signatures of the regency..... Certificate of negotiation..... Confirmation of treaty..... Final ratification reserved to President of United States.....	756 756 756 756 756 756 757 757 757 757
Treaty of peace and amity, June 4, 1805.....	758-762
1. Peace and friendship..... Favors granted to other nations to be- come common.....	758 758
2. Prisoners to be mutually delivered up. Payment by United States for differ- ences in exchange.....	758 758
3. Withdrawal of American forces..... No supplies to be given to hostile sub- jects..... Good offices of Americans, how to be exercised.....	758 758 758
4. Enemies' goods on a vessel of either party to be free.....	758
5. Subjects or citizens found on prize-ves- sels to be liberated..... Their effects to be restored.....	758 758
6. Passports to vessels..... Visits to American merchant vessels by Tripoline ships of war..... Punishment for injuries..... Examination of Tripoline cruisers by American ships of war..... To what vessels passports shall be given.....	758 758 758 758 758 758
7. Passports for prize-vessels.....	759
8. Vessels needing supplies or repairs....	759
9. Wrecked vessels, assistance in case of. No pillage allowed..... Property to remain at disposal of owners..... Crew to be succored.....	759 759 759
10. Vessels attacked within gunshot of forts to be protected..... Enemies not to follow for twenty-four hours.....	759 759
11. Commerce, consuls, &c., to be on most favored footing.....	759, 760
12. Consul of United States not liable for debts of citizens.....	760
13. Salutes to vessels of war.....	760
14. Religious liberty..... Pretexts of religious opinions not to interrupt harmony..... Right of consuls to travel..... To visit vessels..... To appoint dragomen and brokers...	760 760 760 760 760
15. Violation of treaty stipulations, set- tlement by consul, when..... No appeal to arms..... War not to be declared on any pretext. Statement of grievances to be made..	760 760 760 760

<i>Tripoli</i> —Continued.	Page.
No hostilities, for what period.....	760
In case of war, liberty of consuls and residents to embark.....	760
16. Prisoners of war to be exchanged.... Deficiencies, how made up..... Time and method of exchange.....	760 760 760
17. Prizes captured from Americans not to be sold in ports of the regency... No duties on American prizes.....	761 761
18. Disputes between citizens of United States, how settled..... Between citizens of United States and subjects of other nations..... 19. Criminal offenses, how punished.... Consul to assist at trials..... 20. Estates of citizens of United States dying in Tripoli..... Certificate of Tobias Lear..... Final ratification reserved to President of the United States..... Ratification by the regency.....	761 761 761 761 761 761 761 762
<i>Tunis.</i>	
Treaty of peace and friendship, August, 1797, March 26, 1799.....	763-768
1. Peace and friendship.....	763
2. Subjects or citizens found on prize- vessels to be liberated..... Their effects to be restored.....	763 663
3. Enemies' goods on a vessel of the par- ties to be free.....	763
4. Passports to vessels.....	764
5. Vessels under convoy not to be mo- lested.....	764
6. Regulation of visits at sea..... Exactions prohibited..... Slaves and prisoners to be restored... Ransom for slaves carried away.....	764 764 764 764
7. Passports for prize-vessels.....	764
8. Vessels needing supplies or repairs....	764
9. Wrecked vessels, assistance in case of. Salvage.....	764 764
10. Vessels attacked within gun-shot of forts to be protected..... Enemies not to follow for forty-eight hours.....	765 765
11. Salutes to vessels of war.....	765
12. Privileges of merchants..... Tunisians freighting American ships.. Vessels not to be detained..... Protection to subjects or citizens.... Government of Tunis freighting Amer- ican vessels.....	765 765 765 765 765
13. Enemies of Tunis found among Amer- ican crews.....	765
14. Duties on products of either country.. Duties on American merchandise un- der foreign flag..... Duties on foreign merchandise under American flag.....	765, 766 766 766
15. Freedom of commerce..... Prohibited articles..... Contraband trade..... Smuggling.....	766 766 766 766
16. Anchorage duties in Tunisian ports..	766
17. Consuls, establishment of..... When to be replaced..... To receive protection..... Payment of duties by.....	766 766 766 766
18. Consuls not liable for debts of citi- zens.....	766
19. Intestate estates.....	766
20. Settlement of disputes by consuls....	767
21. Criminal offenses, jurisdiction of.... Consuls to be present at trials.....	767 767
22. Civil cases, trials of.....	767

	Page.		Page.
<i>Tunis</i> —Continued.		<i>Two Sicilies</i> —Continued.	
23. Infractions of treaty—		No arbitrary searches or inspection..	774
Friendly application for satisfaction.....	767	Protection to persons and property...	774
No resort to arms till application re-		7. Management of business	774
jected.....	767	Employment of agents.....	774
In case of war, time allowed residents to		Liberty of trade	774
remove	767	8. Consular officers, appointment of	775
Certificate of negotiation	767, 768	Privileges and powers	775
Final ratification reserved to President		When in business to be subject to	
of United States.....	768	laws.....	775
Convention to alter articles of		Reclamation of deserters from vessels	775
the treaty of 1797-1799,		9. Shipwrecks, proceedings in case of...	775
February 24, 1824.....	768-770	Salvage and quarantine.....	775
Amendment of Article VI—		10. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge.....	775, 776
Regulation of visits at sea	768	11. Differential duties abolished.....	776
Slaves escaping to American ships of		Duties on wines and cottons.....	776
war to be free	768	12. Duration of treaty	776
Amendment of Article XI—		13. Ratifications.....	776
Salutes to ships of war	769	Convention relative to rights	
Amendment of Article XII—		of neutrals at sea, Jan-	
Commerce to be on the most favored		uary 13, 1855	777, 778
footing.....	769	1. Principles recognized—	
Rule as to freights.....	769	Free ships make free goods.....	777
Vessels not to be detained, when.....	769	Neutral property on enemy's vessel	
Ports not to be closed to ships of war..	769	not subject to confiscation	777
Protection to citizens by local officers.....	769, 770	Applicability of principles.....	777
By the chief authority, when	770	2. Ulterior understanding reserved.....	777
Preference to Tunisian government in		3. Accession to principles by other	
freights	770	nations	777-778
Amendment of Article XIV—		4. Ratifications.....	778
Freedom of trade.....	770	Convention of amity, commerce,	
Usual duties only to be paid	770	and navigation, October	
Final ratification reserved to President		1, 1855.....	778-786
of United States.....	770	1. Peace and friendship.....	779
<i>Two Sicilies, (see Italy,)</i>		Agreement in case of war—	
Convention for termination of		Time allowed merchants, &c., to re-	
reclamations, October 14,		move	779
1832	771, 772	Their effects not to be seized	779
Indemnity for depredations upon		Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	779
American commerce	771	Sale and conveyance of real estate...	779
1. Sum to be paid to the United States .	771	Withdrawal of proceeds.....	779
Application and distribution.....	771	Dues same as payable by natives	779
2. Method of payment.....	772	Safe-conduct to be furnished.....	779
Interest	772	2. Blockaded ports, regulations at.....	779
3. Ratifications.....	772	3. Contraband articles.....	779, 780
Treaty of commerce and		Not to be confiscated.....	780
navigation, December 1,		4. Right of travel and residence	780
1846	772-776	5. Exemption from military service, &c.	780
1. Freedom of commerce and naviga-		No arbitrary searches	780
tion	773	Protection to persons and property ..	780
Duties on products of either country.	773	6. Management of business	780
Favors granted to other nations to		Employment of agents	780
become common.....	773	Liberty of trade	780
2. Importations and exportations in ves-		Patents upon inventions	781
sels of either nation	773	Premiums for ship-building	781
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	773	7. Succession to real or personal property	781
3. Tonnage duties, &c.....	773	Disposal of estates	781
4. Coasting-trade reserved	773	Dues same as payable by natives ..	781
Vessels may proceed from port to		Property of absent heirs to be cared	
port	773	for.....	781
5. No preferences in importations	773	Consular officers to assist in proceed-	
6. Privileges of residents in either		ings of administration	781
country—		Delivery of hereditary effects.....	781
Travel, residence, and business	774	Questions among claimants, how de-	
Disposal of personal property	774	ecided	781
Succession to personal estates.....	774	Access by residents to judicial tribu-	
Dues same as payable by native citi-		nals	781
zens	774	Employment of attorneys, &c.....	781
Property of absent heirs to be cared		8. Freedom of commerce and navigation	781
for.....	774	Tonnage duties, &c.....	781
Questions among claimants, how de-		9. Nationality of vessels.....	781
ecided	774	10. Importations and exportations in the	
Taxes and imposts on most favored		vessels of either nation	782
footing.....	774	Duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	782
Exemption from military service, &c.	774	11. No preferences in importations ..	782
Dwellings and warehouses to be re-		12. No distinction as to direct or indirect	
spected	774	navigation	782

Two Sicilies—Continued.

	Page.
13. Coasting-trade and fisheries reserved..	782
14. Duties on products of either country..	782
Prohibitions to be general.....	783
15. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	783
16. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge.....	783
17. Shipwrecks, proceedings in case of.....	783
Salvage and quarantine.....	783
18. Consular officers, appointment of.....	783
Their privileges and powers.....	783
When engaged in business to be subject to laws.....	784
Liability of consul when a citizen.....	784
Consular archives to be inviolate.....	784
19. Settlement of disputes between masters and crews.....	784
20. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	784
21. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up.....	784
Requisitions, how made.....	784
Evidence of criminality required.....	784, 785
22. Crimes for which surrender may be made.....	785
23. Surrender, how made.....	785
24. Neither party to surrender its own citizens.....	785
No surrender for past or political offenses.....	785
25. Duration of convention.....	785
26. Ratifications.....	785
Declaration annexed—	
Duties on wines and cottons, construction of stipulations concerning.....	786
Effect of declaration.....	786

U.
Uruguay River,

Free navigation of—

Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	15
------------------------------------	----

V.
Venezuela,
Treaty of peace, friendship, navigation, and commerce, January 20, 1836.....

787-795

1. Peace and friendship.....	787
2. Favors granted to other nations to become common.....	787
3. Freedom of commerce and navigation	
Privileges of residence and trade.....	787, 788
Coasting-trade reserved.....	788
4. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation.....	788
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	788
5. Nationality of Venezuelan vessels.....	788
6. Duties on products of either country.	
Prohibitions to be general.....	788
7. Management of business, &c.....	788, 789
8. No embargo without indemnification.....	789
9. Asylum to vessels seeking refuge.....	789
10. Captures by pirates.....	789
11. Assistance in case of shipwreck.....	789
12. Disposal of personal property.....	789
Succession to personal estate, &c.....	789
Duties same as payable by natives.....	789
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	789
Withdrawal of proceeds.....	790
13. Protection to persons and property.....	790
Access to judicial tribunals.....	790
Employment of attorneys, &c.....	790
Presence at trials.....	790
14. Religious liberty.....	790
Rights of burial.....	790
15. Neutral trade in time of war.....	790
Free ships make free goods.....	790

Venezuela—Continued.

	Page.
Neutrality extended to persons.....	791
Applicability of stipulations.....	791
16. Neutral property on enemy's vessel ..	791
17. Contraband articles.....	791
18. Goods not contraband.....	791
19. Confiscation of contraband articles.....	791, 792
20. Blocked ports, regulations at.....	792
21. Regulation of visits at sea.....	792
22. Sea-letters or passports.....	792
Certificates of cargo.....	792
23. Vessels under convoy.....	793
24. Prize causes, adjudication of.....	793
25. Letters of marque.....	793
26. Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed merchants to remove...	793
Safe-conduct to be furnished them.....	793
Other citizens may remain.....	793
27. Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	793
28. Envoys, ministers, &c.....	793, 794
29. Consuls and vice-consuls.....	794
30. Commissions and exequaturs.....	794
31. Immunities of consular officers.....	794
Inviolability of archives.....	794
32. Reclamation of deserters from vessels.....	794
33. A consular convention to be formed..	795
34. Duration of treaty.....	795
Infringement of treaty.....	795
Reprisals and declarations of war...	795
Treaties with other nations not affected	795
Ratifications.....	795

Claims Convention, January 14, 1859.....

796, 797

Settlement of Aves Island claims.....	796
1. Sum to be paid to the United States..	796
Distribution of sum.....	796
2. Terms of payment.....	796
Interest.....	797
3. No further claims to be made.....	797
4. Ratifications.....	797
Ratification by National Convention of Venezuela.....	797

Treaty of amity, commerce, navigation, and extradition, August 27, 1860.....

797-806

1. Peace and friendship.....	798
Agreement in case of war between the parties—	
Time allowed merchants, &c., to remove.....	798
Their effects not to be seized.....	798
Their persons not to be molested.....	798
Safe-conduct to be given them.....	798
Debts, &c., not to be confiscated.....	798
2. Exemption from military service, &c.....	798
3. Rights of residence and business.....	798
Liberty of travel and trade.....	798
Management of business.....	798
Employment of agents.....	798
Access to judicial tribunals.....	798
Employment of attorneys, &c.....	798
4. Religious liberty.....	799
Rights of burial.....	799
5. Disposal of personal property.....	799
Succession to personal estates.....	799
Duties same as payable by natives.....	799
Property of absent heirs to be cared for.	799
Real estate, time allowed heirs for disposal of.....	799
No other duties than imposed upon natives.....	799
6. Importations and exportations in vessels of either nation.....	799
Duties, bounties, and drawbacks.....	799
Equality of charges upon vessels.....	800
7. Coasting-trade reserved.....	800

	Page.
<i>Venezuela</i> —Continued.	
Vessels may proceed from port to port	800
8. Nationality of Venezuelan vessels	800
9. Duties on products of either country	800
Prohibitions to be general	800
10. Discriminating duties	800
11. Assistance in case of shipwreck	800, 801
Salvage and repairs	801
12. Neutral trade in time of war	801
Blockaded ports, regulations at	801
13. Contraband articles	801
Confiscation of contraband articles	801
14. Free ships make free goods	801
Neutrality extended to persons	802
15. Examination of vessels bound to an enemy's port	802
16. Sea-letters or passports	802
Certificates of cargo	802
17. Regulation of visits at sea	802
18. Vessels under convoy	803
19. Proceedings in case of detention	803
20. Care of captured property	803
Treatment of passengers and crews	803
21. Prize causes, adjudication of	803
22. Armed vessels to do no injury	803
Liability for damages	804
Commanders of privateers to give bonds	804
23. Admission of prizes into ports	804
24. Enemy's privateers not to be fitted out, &c	804
25. Letters of marque not to be accepted	804
Penalty for accepting commissions from an enemy	804
26. Consular officers, appointment of	805
Their privileges and powers	805
When engaged in business to be subject to laws	805
When citizens, liability of	805
Inviolability of archives	805
Settlement of disputes between masters and crews	805
Reclamation of deserters from vessels	805
27. Fugitives from justice to be delivered up	805
Requisitions, how made	805
Evidence of criminality required	805
28. Crimes for which surrender may be made	806
29. Surrender, how made	806
30. Past or political offenses not included	806
31. Duration of treaty	806
32. Ratifications	806
Convention for settlement of American claims, April 25, 1866	806-808
1. Claims to be referred to a mixed commission	807
Commissioners, how appointed	807
Vacancies, how filled	807
Meeting of commissioners	807
Oath of commissioners	807
Selection of umpire	807
2. Examination of claims	807
Procedure	807
Papers and documents	807
Award of indemnity	807
Certificates of award	807
Decision of commissioners, rule for	807
3. Issue of certificates	808
Payment of award	808
Interest	808
4. Termination of commission	808
Record of proceedings	808
Appointment of secretary	808
5. Decisions to be final	808
Time for presentation of claims	808

<i>Venezuela</i> —Continued.	
Claims not presented to be barred	808
Cases pending before umpire	808
Final decision of umpire	808
6. Expenses of commission	808
7. Ratifications	808
<i>Vessels</i> , (see <i>Asylum</i> ; <i>Captures</i> ; <i>Consuls</i> ; <i>Contraband of War</i> ; <i>Dardanelles</i> ; <i>Neutral Vessels</i> ; <i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements</i> ; <i>Reprisals</i> ; <i>Ships of War</i> ; <i>Steam-Vessels</i> ; <i>War</i> .)	
Nationality of, how to be established—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853	18
Belgium, 1845, 1858	50, 54
Bolivia, 1858	70
Brazil, 1828	82
Dominican Republic, 1867	180
Ecuador, 1839	188
Hanover, 1840, 1846	388, 392
Hanseatic Republic, 1827	401
Italy, 1871	443
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847	468
Netherlands, 1839	543
New Granada, 1846	559
Oldenburg, 1847	578
Ottoman Porte, 1862	588
Paraguay, 1859	595
Peru, 1851	615
Two Sicilies, 1855	781
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	788, 800
Are to be furnished with passports—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	6, 10
Morocco, 1787, 1836	517, 522
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	755, 759
Must be furnished with sea-letters or passports in time of war, and also with certificates of cargo, if laden—	
Bolivia, 1858	74
Brazil, 1828	86
Chili, 1832	109
Colombia, 1824	154
Dominican Republic, 1867	182, 183
Ecuador, 1839	192
France, 1778, 1800	210, 229
Guatemala, 1849	383
Hayti, 1864	417
Mexico, 1831	482
Netherlands, 1782	539
New Granada, 1846	555
Oldenburg, 1847	578
Peru, 1851	619
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	607
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	644, 652, 659
San Salvador, 1850	680
Spain, 1795	709
Sweden, 1783	725
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
Tunis, 1797	764
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	792, 802
Must also be furnished with charter-party and list of ship's company—	
Prussia, 1799, 1828	652, 659
Passports good for any number of voyages, but must be renewed every year if the vessel returns home within the year—	
France, 1778, 1800	211, 229
Dominican Republic, 1867	182, 183
Spain, 1795	709
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	792, 802
Passports shall be renewed every year—	
Hayti, 1864	417
They shall be renewed every time the vessel returns home in the course of a year—	
Sweden, 1783	725
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741

<i>Vessels</i> —Continued.	Page.
The death or removal of the master does not affect them—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	183
Venezuela, 1860	802
Vessels of each party making into a port of an enemy of the other must exhibit passports and certificates—	
Dominican Republic, 1867	182
France, 1778, 1800	207, 229
Hayti, 1864	417
Spain, 1795	709
Venezuela, 1860	802
Regulations for the visit and examination of vessels on the high seas during time of war—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816	2, 6, 11
Bolivia, 1858	74
Brazil, 1828	86
Colombia, 1824	154
Dominican Republic, 1867	183
Ecuador, 1839	192
France, 1778, 1800	211, 229
Guatemala, 1849	383
Hayti, 1864	417
Italy, 1871	443
Mexico, 1831	481
Morocco, 1787, 1836	517, 522
Netherlands, 1782	540
New Granada, 1846	555
Peru, 1851	619
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	606
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	645, 652, 659
San Salvador, 1850	680
Spain, 1795	709
Sweden, 1783	729
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
Tunis, 1797, 1824	764, 768
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	792, 802
Vessels under convoy are not to be examined—	
Bolivia, 1858	74
Brazil, 1828	87
Colombia, 1824	155
Dominican Republic, 1867	183
Ecuador, 1839	192
France, 1800	229, 230
Guatemala, 1849	383
Hayti, 1864	417
Italy, 1871	443
Mexico, 1831	482
Morocco, 1787, 1836	517, 522
Netherlands, 1782	536
New Granada, 1846	556
Peru, 1851	619
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	607
San Salvador, 1850	681
Tunis, 1797	764
Venezuela, 1836, 1860	793, 803
Merchant-vessels suspected of being engaged in the slave-trade may be visited and searched—	
Great Britain, 1862, 1870	334, 352
Vessels of each party within the jurisdiction of the other are to be protected and defended—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	7, 11
France, 1778	205
Netherlands, 1782	534
Prussia, 1785, 1799	642, 650
Spain, 1795	706
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	756, 759
Tunis, 1797	765
Duties of masters, &c., of vessels of the United States on arriving in Chinese ports—	
As to pilots	134

<i>Vessels</i> —Continued.	Page.
As to custom-officers	134, 145
On arriving in Japanese ports	454-457
Disputes between officers of passenger-steamships and passengers are to be decided in United States courts—	
Italy, 1868	434
Merchant-vessels of the United States not liable for contraband goods when laden in port—	
Morocco, 1787, 1836	519, 523
The vessels of neither party to be molested by the other—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816	1, 6, 11
Vessels of either country may complete their crews within the territories of the other—	
Italy, 1871	441
Netherlands, 1782	540
And may receive supplies—	
Morocco, 1787, 1836	517, 522
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	755, 759
Tunis, 1797	764
Visit. (See <i>Vessels</i> .)	
Vol Qualifie Crime. (See <i>Extradition</i> .)	
W.	
<i>Wages of Seamen.</i> (See <i>Consuls</i> .)	
<i>War, (see Blockade; Captures; Contraband of War; Letters of Marque, Neutrality; Neutrals; Neutral Vessels; Piracy; Privateers; Prizes; Prize Causes; Reciprocal Privileges of Citizens, &c.; Reprisals; Ships of War; Vessels.)</i>	
Not to be declared for infractions of treaties, until statement of injuries made and redress refused or delayed—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816	4, 8, 12
Bolivia, 1858	77
Brazil, 1828	89
Central America, 1825	103
Chili, 1832	112
Colombia, 1824	157
Ecuador, 1829	195
Great Britain, 1794	279
Guatemala, 1849	386
Mexico, 1831	485
Morocco, 1787, 1836	520, 524
New Granada, 1846	559
Peru, 1851	623
Peru-Bolivia, 1836	610
Portugal, 1840	638
San Salvador, 1850	683
Tripoli, 1796, 1805	756, 760
Tunis, 1797	767
Venezuela, 1836	795
Until an attempt shall have been made to settle differences by arbitration—	
Mexico, 1848	500
Shall be carried on only under the orders of duly commissioned persons—	
New Granada, 1846	556
San Salvador, 1850	681
Rules to be observed in case of war with a common enemy—	
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	646, 654, 659
Sweden, 1783	727
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827	735, 741
Agreement for the humane treatment of prisoners of war—	
Mexico, 1848	501
Prussia, 1785, 1799, 1828	646, 654, 659
Prisoners of war are to be exchanged—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816	8, 12

	Page.
War—Continued.	
Great Britain, 1814.....	288
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	519, 523
Tripoli, 1805.....	760
They are not to be made slaves—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	8, 12
Morocco, 1787, 1836.....	519, 523
Tripoli, 1805.....	760
Navigation of rivers in time of war—	
Argentine Confederation, 1853.....	16
On the breaking out of war, consuls and citizens of the United States may withdraw unmolested—	
Algiers, 1795, 1815, 1816.....	4, 8, 12
Tripoli, 1805.....	760
Private property not contraband of war, to be exempt from capture at sea—	
Italy, 1871.....	441
Debts, money in bank, shares in public funds, &c., are not to be seques- tered or confiscated—	
Bolivia, 1858.....	76
Brazil, 1828.....	87
Central America, 1825.....	101
Chili, 1832.....	110
Colombia, 1824.....	155
Costa Rica, 1851.....	162
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	178
Ecuador, 1839.....	193
France, 1800.....	217
Great Britain, 1794.....	275
Guatemala, 1849.....	384
Hayti, 1864.....	413
Honduras, 1864.....	429
Mexico, 1831.....	483
New Granada, 1846.....	556
Nicaragua, 1867.....	570
Peru, 1851.....	621
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	606
San Salvador, 1850.....	682
Two Sicilies, 1855.....	779
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	793, 798
Warehouse Dues. (See <i>Reciprocal Commercial Agreements.</i>)	
Weser Tolls,	
Abolition of—	
Hanover, 1846.....	393
Whale Ships of the United States,	
Privileges of—	
Hawaiian Islands, 1849.....	407
Peru, 1851, 1857.....	615, 625, 626
Wrecks, (see <i>Consuls; Reciprocal Commercial Agreements; Swiss Confederation,</i>)	
The vessels, cargoes, and crews of one party, wrecked on the coast of the other, are to receive the same assist- ance which would be given to na- tional vessels—	
Algiers, 1815, 1816.....	7, 11
Belgium, 1845, 1858.....	51, 54
Bolivia, 1858.....	71
Brazil, 1828.....	83
Central America, 1825.....	97
Chili, 1832.....	106
Colombia, 1824.....	151
Dominican Republic, 1867.....	181
Ecuador, 1839.....	189
Guatemala, 1849.....	380
Hanover, 1840, 1846.....	390, 392

	Page.
Wrecks—Continued.	
Hayti, 1864.....	415
Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 1847.....	468
Mexico, 1831.....	479
Netherlands, 1839.....	543
New Granada, 1846.....	552
Oldenburg, 1847.....	578
Peru, 1851.....	616
Peru-Bolivia, 1836.....	603
San Salvador, 1850.....	677
Sardinia, 1838.....	686
Spain, 1795.....	706
Venezuela, 1836, 1860.....	789, 800
In such case all possible aid shall be ren- dered—	
Algiers, 1795.....	2
Borneo, 1850.....	80
China, 1844, 1858.....	122, 132
France, 1778.....	208
Greece, 1837.....	376
Liberia, 1862.....	462
Netherlands, 1782.....	537
Ottoman Empire, 1830.....	584
Siam, 1833.....	694
Sweden, 1783.....	727, 728
Sweden and Norway, 1816, 1827.....	735, 740
Tripoli, 1796, 1805.....	756, 759
Tunis, 1797.....	764
Württemberg,	
Convention for abolition of droit d'aubaine, and taxes on emigration, April 10, 1844.....	809, 810
1. Droit d'aubaine, &c., abolished.....	809
2. Real estate, time allowed heirs for dis- posal of.....	809
Withdrawal of proceeds.....	809
No duties of detraction.....	809
3. Personal property, disposal of.....	809
Succession to personal estates.....	809
Duties same as payable by natives...	809
4. Property of absent heirs to be cared for.....	810
5. Disputes as to inheritance, how de- cided.....	810
6. Stipulations applicable to previous bequests.....	810
7. Ratifications.....	810
Accession to Convention with Prussia and other states, October 13, 1853.....	810
Declaration of accession to extradition convention of June 16, 1852, with Prussia and other states of the Ger- manic Confederation.....	810
Naturalization convention, July 27, 1868.....	811, 812
1. Who to be deemed naturalized citi- zens.....	811
Declaration of intention, effect of.....	811
2. Liability for offenses committed before emigration.....	811
3. Extradition convention unchanged...	811
4. Renewal of residence in original coun- try.....	811
Renunciation of naturalization.....	811
Intent not to return, when may be held to exist.....	811
5. Duration of convention.....	811
6. Ratifications.....	812